

**Effect of dihydroartemisinin-piperaquine for malaria  
intermittent preventive treatment on dolutegravir exposure  
in pregnant women living with HIV**



Dr Clifford George Banda (BNDCLI001)

**SUPERVISORS**

**Prof Karen I. Barnes**

**Prof Gary Maartens**

**This dissertation is submitted to the University of Cape Town in  
partial fulfilment of the requirements for the degree of  
Master of Medicine in Clinical Pharmacology**

## Plagiarism Declaration

This dissertation has been submitted to the Turnitin module and I confirm that my supervisor has seen my report and any concerns revealed by such have been resolved with my supervisor.

**Name:** Dr Clifford George Banda

**Student number:** BNDCLI001

**Signature:**

**Date:** 15 November 2021

# Table of Contents

|   |          |
|---|----------|
| <b>Declaration .....</b>  | <b>3</b> |
| <b>Abstract .....</b>   | <b>4</b> |
| <b>Acknowledgments and Contributions .....</b>  | <b>5</b> |
| <b>List of tables.....</b>  | <b>6</b> |
| <b>List of figures .....</b>  | <b>7</b> |
| <b>List of abbreviations.....</b>   | <b>8</b> |
| <b>Publication-ready manuscript: Currently under review by the Journal of Antimicrobial<br/>Chemotherapy.....</b> | <b>9</b> |
| <b>Appendices</b>   |          |
| • Appendix 1: Questionnaires and data capture instruments/tools   |          |
| • Appendix 2: Consent forms and participant information sheets  |          |
| • Appendix 3: Ethics approval letters   |          |
| • Appendix 4: Instructions to authors from the chosen journal   |          |

## Declaration

I, Dr Clifford George Banda, hereby declare that the work on which this dissertation/thesis is based is my original work (except where acknowledgements indicate otherwise) and that neither the whole work nor any part of it has been, is being, or is to be submitted for another degree in this or any other university. This work has not been reported or published prior to registration for the abovementioned degree. This dissertation has been submitted to the Turnitin module and I confirm that my supervisor has seen my report and any concerns revealed by such have been resolved with my supervisor. I empower the university to reproduce for the purpose of research either the whole or any portion of the contents in any manner whatsoever.

Signature:

Date: 15 November 2021

## Abstract

**Background:** In sub-Saharan Africa, the disease burden of malaria and HIV infections overlap. In settings with moderate-to-high malaria transmission intensity, pregnant women living with HIV (PWLHIV) require both antiretroviral therapy and malaria intermittent preventive treatment (IPTp). Dihydroartemisinin-piperaquine has been identified as a promising alternative to sulfadoxine-pyrimethamine for malaria prevention in pregnancy. However, another antimalarial drug, artesunate-amodiaquine, similar to dihydroartemisinin-piperaquine, was previously shown to reduce dolutegravir exposure in non-pregnant adults.

**Objective:** To investigate the effect of dihydroartemisinin-piperaquine for IPTp on dolutegravir plasma exposure in pregnant women on dolutegravir-based antiretroviral therapy.

**Methods:** We conducted an open-label, non-randomised, fixed sequence, pharmacokinetic study in PWLHIV in Malawi. Dolutegravir concentrations were measured over a 24-hour period, before and after the recommended three-day treatment dose of dihydroartemisinin-piperaquine in 12 pregnant women in their 2<sup>nd</sup> or 3<sup>rd</sup> trimester. Non-compartmental analysis was performed, and geometric mean ratios (GMRs) and 90% confidence intervals (CIs) were generated to compare dolutegravir pharmacokinetic parameters between the two treatment periods.

**Results:** Co-administration of dihydroartemisinin-piperaquine and dolutegravir increased dolutegravir's overall exposure ( $AUC_{0-24hr}$ ) and maximum concentration ( $C_{max}$ ) by 30% (GMR, 1.30; 90% CI, 1.11-1.52) and 31% (GMR, 1.31; 90% CI, 1.13-1.51), respectively. Furthermore, dolutegravir's trough ( $C_{24}$ ) concentration increased by 42% (GMR, 1.42; 90% CI, 1.09-1.85). The combined treatments were well tolerated with no serious adverse events observed.

**Conclusion:** Dihydroartemisinin-piperaquine may be administered as IPTp with dolutegravir-based antiretroviral therapy in pregnant women as the modest increase in dolutegravir exposure, similar to pharmacokinetic parameter values published previously, assures its efficacy without any clinically significant adverse events observed in this small study

## Acknowledgments and Contributions

I would like to thank my supervisors; Prof Karen Barnes and Prof Gary Maartens for their mentorship and guidance during this research project.

My sincere gratitude to my family and friends for their moral support.

This work would not have been possible without the participation of the women who were keen to spend several hours at the study clinic.

Several people contributed to the research project as detailed below:

- Dr Clifford G. Banda, Prof Karen Barnes, and Prof Gary Maartens designed the study, developed the study protocol, and led in data analysis and interpretation of the study findings.
- Dr Dumisile Nkosi, Ms Marumbo Chirwa, Ms Mayamiko Kapulula, Mr Steven Munharo and Ms Sharon Muyaya assisted with sample and data collection and daily implementation of the study, led by Dr Clifford G Banda
- Ms Lesley Workman coordinated data management for the study
- Dr Elizabeth Allen supported training of the study team and internal quality assurance of the study
- Prof Feiko ter Kuile, Prof Victor Mwapasa. Prof Kamija Phiri and Dr Mwayi Madanitsa supported the study's administrative activities and the infrastructure under which the study was conducted
- Associate Professor Lubbe Wiesner assisted with assaying of blood samples at the University of Cape Town
- All co-authors read and approved the final manuscript

This work was funded by the EDCTP2 programme supported by the European Union (Grant number TMA2017CDF-1897 to CGB). The views and opinions of authors expressed herein do not necessarily state or reflect those of EDCTP. Further support for dolutegravir assay was obtained from the Thrasher Research Fund through an Early Career Award (Award number 15567) to CGB. This study piloted the [Toolkit in Action](#) and [PK Guide](#) developed by the WorldWide Antimalarial Resistance Network, co-funded by the ExxonMobil Foundation.

## List of tables

1. **Table 1.** Baseline characteristics of study participants included in the analysis
2. **Table 2.** Dolutegravir exposure when administered alone compared with coadministration with dihydroartemisinin-piperaquine (DP)
3. **Table 3.** Treatment emergent adverse events by MedDRA system organ class and preferred term (version 24.0), stratified by severity and assessed causality
4. **Table 4.** Overview of pharmacokinetics (PK) of dolutegravir (DTG) in pregnancy, postpartum period, and non-pregnant adults
5. **Supplementary Table 1.** Dolutegravir exposure when administered alone compared with coadministration with dihydroartemisinin-piperaquine (DP), stratified by concomitant intake of isoniazid prophylaxis

## List of figures

**Figure 1.** Study design. Fixed sequence study switching from efavirenz- to dolutegravir-based antiretroviral therapy. Intense plasma pharmacokinetic sampling of dolutegravir done at 4 weeks post initiation of daily dose of 50 mg of dolutegravir-based antiretroviral therapy and conducted in two sequences- when dolutegravir-based ART was administered alone (sequence 2) and following coadministration with a three-day treatment course of dihydroartemisinin-piperaquine [DP] (sequence 3).

**Figure 2.** Plasma dolutegravir concentration-time profile following administration of dolutegravir (DTG) -based antiretroviral therapy alone (red line) and with a treatment course of dihydroartemisinin-piperaquine [DP] (black line) in 12 pregnant women. Data are presented as medians (interquartile ranges [IQR]).

**Figure 3.** Plasma dolutegravir concentration-time profile following administration of dolutegravir-based antiretroviral therapy alone (red line) and with a treatment course of dihydroartemisinin-piperaquine (black line) in 8 pregnant women who were not on daily isoniazid prophylaxis (graph plots on the left), and in 4 pregnant women who were on isoniazid prophylaxis (graph plots on the right). Data are presented as medians (interquartile ranges [IQR]).

**Supplementary Figure 1:** Study profile

## List of abbreviations

ACT- Artemisinin-based combination therapy

ART- Antiretroviral therapy

AUC- Area under the concentration time curve

BMI- Body mass index

DP- Dihydroartemisinin-piperaquine

DTG- Dolutegravir

IPTp- Intermittent preventive treatment of malaria in pregnancy

PWLHIV- Pregnant women living with human immunodeficiency virus

Publication-ready manuscript

1 **Effect of dihydroartemisinin-piperaquine for malaria intermittent preventive treatment**  
2 **on dolutegravir exposure in pregnant women living with HIV**

3

4 **Authors:**

5 Clifford G. Banda<sup>1,2,3</sup>, Dumisile Nkosi<sup>1</sup>, Elizabeth Allen<sup>2,4</sup>, Lesley Workman<sup>2,4</sup>, Mwayiwawo  
6 Madanitsa<sup>5,6</sup>, Marumbo Chirwa<sup>1</sup>, Mayamiko Kapulula<sup>5</sup>, Sharon Muyaya<sup>5</sup>, Steven Munharo<sup>5</sup>,  
7 Lubbe Wiesner<sup>2</sup>, Kamija S. Phiri<sup>3,5</sup>, Victor Mwapasa<sup>3</sup>, Feiko O. ter Kuile<sup>7</sup>, Gary Maartens<sup>2</sup>,  
8 Karen I. Barnes<sup>\*2,4</sup>

9 **Affiliation:**

- 10 1. Malawi-Liverpool-Wellcome Trust Clinical Research Programme, Blantyre, Malawi  
11 2. Division of Clinical Pharmacology, Department of Medicine, University of Cape Town,  
12 Cape Town, South Africa  
13 3. Kamuzu University of Health Sciences, Blantyre, Malawi (formerly College of  
14 Medicine and Kamuzu College of Nursing, University of Malawi)  
15 4. WorldWide Antimalarial Resistance Network (WWARN), Pharmacology Scientific  
16 Group, University of Cape Town, Cape Town, South Africa  
17 5. Training and Research Unit of Excellence, Blantyre, Malawi  
18 6. Department of Clinical Sciences, Malawi University of Science and Technology,  
19 Limbe, Malawi  
20 7. Department of Clinical Sciences, Liverpool School of Tropical Medicine, Liverpool,  
21 United Kingdom

22 **\*Corresponding author:** Karen I. Barnes, Division of Clinical Pharmacology, Department of  
23 Medicine, University of Cape Town, K47 Old Main Building, Groote Schuur Hospital,  
24 Observatory, 7925, Cape Town, South Africa, [karen.barnes@uct.ac.za](mailto:karen.barnes@uct.ac.za)

25 **Alternative corresponding author:** Clifford G. Banda, Division of Clinical Pharmacology,  
26 Department of Medicine, University of Cape Town, K47 Old Main Building, Groote Schuur  
27 Hospital, Observatory, 7925, Cape Town, South Africa Cape Town, South Africa,  
28 [cgbanda@mlw.mw](mailto:cgbanda@mlw.mw)

29

30 **Keywords:** Dolutegravir, antiretroviral therapy, dihydroartemisinin-piperaquine, HIV, malaria,  
31 pregnancy, intermittent preventive treatment

32

33 **Running title:** DP-Dolutegravir-based ART drug-drug interactions in pregnancy

34

35 **SYNOPSIS**

36

37 **Background:** In sub-Saharan Africa, the disease burden of malaria and HIV infections  
38 overlap. In settings with moderate-to-high malaria transmission intensity, pregnant women  
39 living with HIV (PWLHIV) require both antiretroviral therapy and malaria intermittent  
40 preventive treatment (IPTp). Dihydroartemisinin-piperaquine has been identified as a  
41 promising alternative to sulfadoxine-pyrimethamine for malaria prevention in pregnancy.  
42 However, another antimalarial drug, artesunate-amodiaquine, similar to dihydroartemisinin-  
43 piperaquine, was previously shown to reduce dolutegravir exposure in non-pregnant adults.

44

45 **Objective:** To investigate the effect of dihydroartemisinin-piperaquine for IPTp on  
46 dolutegravir plasma exposure in pregnant women on dolutegravir-based antiretroviral  
47 therapy.

48

49 **Methods:** We conducted an open-label, non-randomised, fixed sequence, pharmacokinetic  
50 study in PWLHIV in Malawi. Dolutegravir concentrations were measured over a 24-hour  
51 period, before and after the recommended three-day treatment dose of dihydroartemisinin-  
52 piperaquine in 12 pregnant women in their 2<sup>nd</sup> or 3<sup>rd</sup> trimester. Non-compartmental analysis  
53 was performed, and geometric mean ratios (GMRs) and 90% confidence intervals (CIs)  
54 were generated to compare dolutegravir pharmacokinetic parameters between the two  
55 treatment periods.

56

57 **Results:** Co-administration of dihydroartemisinin-piperaquine and dolutegravir increased  
58 dolutegravir's overall exposure ( $AUC_{0-24hr}$ ) and maximum concentration ( $C_{max}$ ) by 30%  
59 (GMR, 1.30; 90% CI, 1.11-1.52) and 31% (GMR, 1.31; 90% CI, 1.13-1.51), respectively.  
60 Furthermore, dolutegravir's trough ( $C_{24}$ ) concentration increased by 42% (GMR, 1.42; 90%

61 CI,1.09-1.85). The combined treatments were well tolerated with no serious adverse events  
62 observed.

63

64 **Conclusion:** Dihydroartemisinin-piperaquine may be administered as IPTp with  
65 dolutegravir-based antiretroviral therapy in pregnant women as the modest increase in  
66 dolutegravir exposure, similar to pharmacokinetic parameter values published previously,  
67 assures its efficacy without any clinically significant adverse events observed in this small  
68 study.

## 69 INTRODUCTION

70 In sub-Saharan Africa, there is an overlap of disease burden between malaria and HIV  
71 infections. Annually, nearly 30 million pregnancies are at risk of malaria in the region <sup>1</sup>.  
72 Pregnant women who are infected with malaria are at increased risk of adverse outcomes  
73 including maternal anaemia and severe malaria, as well as low birth weight and stillbirth  
74 deliveries. Furthermore, the risk of these malaria adverse outcomes is higher in pregnant  
75 women who are living with HIV (PWLHIV) <sup>2-6</sup>. Preventing malaria in pregnancy is, therefore,  
76 a key priority of most malaria national control programmes in sub-Saharan Africa.

77  
78 One of the tools for malaria prevention is to use intermittent preventive therapy during the  
79 second and third trimesters of pregnancy (IPTp) in moderate-to-high intensity malaria  
80 transmission settings. This strategy involves administration of standard treatment doses of  
81 antimalarial drugs regularly during pregnancy. In pregnant women who are not living with  
82 HIV, the antimalarial drug currently recommended by WHO is a sulfonamide-based therapy,  
83 sulfadoxine-pyrimethamine (SP). However, the efficacy of SP is being undermined by  
84 increasing resistance of malaria parasites <sup>7-9</sup>. PWLHIV cannot receive SP for IPTp if they  
85 are already on another sulfonamide-based combination, trimethoprim-sulfamethoxazole  
86 (cotrimoxazole) to prevent opportunistic infections. As a result, intermittent administration of  
87 dihydroartemisinin-piperazine has been suggested as an effective alternative to SP in  
88 pregnant women not living with HIV <sup>7,8,10</sup>, and is being explored as add-on therapy to  
89 cotrimoxazole in PWLHIV and on antiretroviral therapy <sup>11,12</sup>.

90  
91 Dihydroartemisinin-piperazine is an artemisinin-based combination therapy (ACT) that  
92 contains a short-acting artemisinin derivative, dihydroartemisinin, and a longer acting partner  
93 drug, piperazine. During IPTp, dihydroartemisinin rapidly suppresses any parasite load  
94 while piperazine clears any remaining parasites and confers protection against any new  
95 infections due to its long half-life <sup>13</sup>. In non-pregnant adults in Uganda the ACT, artesunate-

96 amodiaquine, reduced the overall exposure of dolutegravir by 24% and the trough  
97 concentrations of dolutegravir were reduced by 42%<sup>14</sup>, although these remained above the  
98 purported minimum efficacious dolutegravir concentrations of 300 ng/mL<sup>15</sup>; the mechanism  
99 of this interaction is unknown. Piperaquine, like amodiaquine, is a 4-aminoquinoline<sup>16</sup>, and  
100 may thus also reduce dolutegravir exposure. As part of a pharmacokinetic clinical trial aimed  
101 at profiling drug-drug interactions between dihydroartemisinin-piperaquine and antiretroviral  
102 therapy, we assessed whether a three-day IPTp course of dihydroartemisinin-piperaquine  
103 altered plasma dolutegravir exposure in PWLHIV in Malawi.

104

## 105 **MATERIALS AND METHODS**

### 106 **Study design and patient selection**

107 An open-label, non-randomised, fixed sequence, pharmacokinetic study was conducted  
108 between December 2019 and July 2020 in PWLHIV at Zomba Central Hospital, in the  
109 southern region of Malawi. The study protocol was approved by the College of Medicine  
110 Research Ethics Committee (P.07/19/2746), the University of Cape Town's Human  
111 Research Ethics Committee (266/2019), and the Liverpool School of Tropical Medicine's  
112 Research Ethics Committee (19-039). The study was registered on PACTR.samrc.ac.za  
113 (PACTR201910580840196) and was conducted in compliance with International Council for  
114 Harmonization Good Clinical Practice guidelines, the current ethical principles in the  
115 Declaration of Helsinki, and applicable local regulatory requirements.

116

117 The inclusion criteria were: i) adult pregnant women ( $\geq 18$  years of age) with no symptoms of  
118 malaria, presenting at the hospital for antenatal care from 16-24 weeks of gestation  
119 (confirmed by ultrasound scan); ii) virologically suppressed (viral load  $< 50$  copies/mL) on an  
120 efavirenz-based antiretroviral regimen; iii) CD4 cell count  $> 100$  cells/mm<sup>3</sup>; iv) resident within  
121 Zomba hospital catchment area; and v) willing to adhere to follow up procedures including  
122 intensive pharmacokinetic sampling. Exclusion criteria were: i) multiple pregnancies; ii)

123 severe malformations or non-viable pregnancy by ultrasound scan; iii) known allergy or  
124 contraindication to any study drug; iv) use of medications known or suspected to interact  
125 with dolutegravir or piperazine and v) medical history of comorbidities likely to influence  
126 pharmacokinetic parameters of study drugs, such as renal, liver or cardiac disease.

127

128 A sample size of 14 participants was calculated to have at least 80% power to detect a  
129 change in AUC outside U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA) limits for bioequivalence  
130 (i.e. 90% CI for AUC falling within 80 to 125%) for dolutegravir. After accounting for a 10%  
131 loss-to-follow-up, 16 participants were planned for recruitment.

132

### 133 **Study procedures and pharmacokinetic blood sampling**

134 Figure 1 summarises the study sequences, dosing schedule, and dolutegravir  
135 pharmacokinetic blood sampling time points. Participants who provided written informed  
136 consent received an IPTp course comprising 3 tablets of dihydroartemisinin-piperazine  
137 given once a day for 3 consecutive days in sequence 1 while on daily efavirenz-based ART  
138 (a fixed-dose combination of tenofovir/lamivudine/efavirenz; SYMFI™, Mylan, USA ). Each  
139 dihydroartemisinin-piperazine tablet (D'Artepp®, Guilin, China) contained a fixed-dose  
140 combination of 40 mg dihydroartemisinin and 320 mg piperazine. In this first sequence,  
141 plasma sampling to assay efavirenz concentration was not conducted. However, plasma  
142 piperazine sampling was carried out and the findings of the piperazine concentration  
143 profile in this sequence and following a switch of ART from efavirenz to a dolutegravir-based  
144 regimen, have been reported separately. Two weeks later, the participants were switched to  
145 daily dolutegravir-based ART, according to the current national HIV treatment guidelines.  
146 Each fixed-dose dolutegravir-based ART tablet (REYDIN film-coated tablets, Cipla, India)  
147 contained 50 mg of dolutegravir, 300 mg of lamivudine and 300 mg of tenofovir disoproxil  
148 fumarate. Since ART was usually administered in the morning, participants were instructed  
149 to take permitted concomitant medications (e.g. isoniazid, cotrimoxazole as well as a fixed-

150 dose combination of ferrous sulfate and folic acid) in the evening. To standardise timing  
151 between food and dolutegravir or dihydroartemisinin-piperaquine intake, participants were  
152 instructed to take medications at least 2 hours before or after meals.

153

154 The first intensive pharmacokinetic blood sampling occasion was when participants had  
155 been on dolutegravir-based ART for four weeks to allow for the waning of efavirenz  
156 induction. During this four-week lead in period, an electronic device (Wisepill RT 2000,  
157 Wisepill Technologies, Somerset West, South Africa) was used to monitor daily drug intake  
158 and participants were reminded, through short-text-messages, if a dose was missed. In  
159 Sequence 2, intensive blood sampling for dolutegravir plasma concentrations was done pre-  
160 dose (0 h) and at 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 8 and 24 hours after an observed dolutegravir-based ART  
161 dose. Thereafter, participants again received a three-day IPTp course of dihydroartemisinin-  
162 piperaquine, with the first dose being observed. On the last (3<sup>rd</sup>) day of dihydroartemisinin-  
163 piperaquine treatment, both doses of dolutegravir-based ART and dihydroartemisinin-  
164 piperaquine were observed, and participants contributed blood samples for dolutegravir  
165 concentrations (sequence 3) at the same time points as those in sequence 2 (Figure 1).  
166 Routine antenatal care continued in parallel to all the described study procedures.

167

### 168 **Safety assessments**

169 At screening, a detailed medical history, physical examination and ultrasound were  
170 performed. Thereafter, participants were followed up until delivery. At each follow-up visit, a  
171 symptom-directed history and physical examination were conducted. Adverse events and  
172 details on prescription medicines, herbal supplements, over-the-counter medications or  
173 dietary supplements (vitamins included) or vaccines since the last visit were elicited using  
174 open questions- All adverse events detected at scheduled or unscheduled visits were  
175 recorded, graded, and independently assessed by two physician investigators to classify any  
176 possible, probable or definite relationships to dihydroartemisinin-piperaquine and

177 dolutegravir-based ART coadministration. Prior to dihydroartemisinin-piperaquine dosing,  
178 HIV viral load was measured, and this was repeated 28 days after dihydroartemisinin-  
179 piperaquine coadministration to check whether participants were still virologically  
180 suppressed.

181

### 182 **Pharmacokinetic analysis**

183 Dolutegravir blood samples were collected in EDTA-coated tubes. Within 5 minutes of  
184 collection, samples were centrifuged and separated into cryovials containing 200  $\mu$ L of  
185 plasma. The plasma samples were temporarily stored at  $-20^{\circ}\text{C}$  before being transferred,  
186 within a week of collection, for storage at  $-80^{\circ}\text{C}$  until shipment to the University of Cape  
187 Town's Pharmacokinetic Laboratory for quantification of dolutegravir. This laboratory  
188 participates in the Clinical Pharmacology Quality Assurance (CPQA) external quality control  
189 program under the Division of AIDS of the National Institute of Allergy and Infectious  
190 Diseases. Dolutegravir was quantified using liquid chromatography-tandem mass  
191 spectrometry (LC-MS/MS). The precision (total assay coefficients of variation) during sample  
192 analysis was less than 7.2% at all quality control levels and at the lower limit of quantification  
193 (LLOQ) which was 30 ng/mL. The full details of the assay, which was CPQA approved, are in  
194 supplementary text 1.

195

### 196 **Statistical analysis**

197 Data from sequences 2 (steady state dolutegravir concentrations when dolutegravir-based  
198 ART was administered alone) and 3 (dolutegravir concentrations when dolutegravir-based  
199 ART was coadministered with dihydroartemisinin-piperaquine) were analysed. Using  
200 noncompartmental analysis, employing the trapezoidal rule with cubic splines, the following  
201 pharmacokinetic parameters were estimated for the two time periods; the area under the  
202 concentration-time curve to the last measurable time point at 24 hours post dosing ( $\text{AUC}_{0-24\text{h}}$ ),  
203 terminal elimination half-life ( $t_{1/2}$ ), maximum concentration ( $C_{\text{max}}$ ) and time to  $C_{\text{max}}$  ( $T_{\text{max}}$ ).

204 The apparent clearance (CL/F) of dolutegravir was calculated using the equation  
205 dose/AUC<sub>0-24h</sub>, while the trough concentrations (C<sub>24</sub>) were estimated from the sample  
206 collected just before the next dolutegravir dose. Trough dolutegravir concentrations that  
207 exceeded the previous predose concentration and were more than half of the concentration  
208 of dolutegravir at the prior sampling point (8 h) were deemed implausible unless intake of  
209 dolutegravir occurred before the C<sub>24</sub> sample collection; in such cases, the C<sub>24</sub> concentration  
210 was imputed from the previous predose concentration<sup>17,18</sup>. Pharmacokinetic data were log-  
211 transformed to calculate the geometric mean ratio (GMR) of sequence 3 to sequence 2  
212 pharmacokinetic parameters with 90% confidence intervals (CI) evaluated using paired t-  
213 tests and back-transformed to absolute ng/mL concentrations. Changes in pharmacokinetic  
214 parameters between the two sequences were considered statistically significant when the  
215 90% CI of the GMR did not cross the value of one<sup>19</sup>. These analyses were further stratified  
216 by concomitant isoniazid use to explore the impact of isoniazid prophylaxis, with and without  
217 coadministration with dihydroartemisinin-piperaquine, on the plasma exposure of  
218 dolutegravir. Pharmacokinetic parameters of piperaquine and birth outcomes will be reported  
219 separately. All analyses were performed using Stata version 15.1.

220

## 221 **RESULTS**

### 222 **Study profile**

223 Twenty pregnant women were screened for eligibility and 13 were recruited into the study.  
224 Among these, 12 participants had quantifiable plasma dolutegravir concentrations at all  
225 required time points, as detailed in Supplementary Figure 1. The baseline characteristics of  
226 the 12 participants are summarised in Table 1. The median gestational age (range) of  
227 pregnant women at the time of intensive sampling was 28 (24-33) weeks. A third of the  
228 participants (4/12) were receiving tuberculosis prophylaxis with isoniazid and pyridoxine,  
229 initiated when they started antiretroviral treatment in line with the national HIV treatment  
230 policy at that time.

231

232 **Pharmacokinetics of dolutegravir administered alone and with dihydroartemisinin-**  
233 **piperaquine.**

234 The pharmacokinetic parameters of dolutegravir were compared before and after completion  
235 of a three-day treatment course of dihydroartemisinin-piperaquine as shown in Table 2 and  
236 Figure 2. Dolutegravir exposure was higher when co-administered with dihydroartemisinin-  
237 piperaquine, with the  $AUC_{0-24hr}$  and  $C_{max}$  increased by 30% (GMR, 1.30; 90% CI, 1.11-1.52)  
238 and 31% (GMR, 1.31; 90% CI, 1.13-1.51), respectively. Furthermore, the trough dolutegravir  
239 concentration at 24 hours ( $C_{24}$ ) was 42% higher (GMR 1.42; 90% CI, 1.09-1.85) and  
240 apparent clearance was 23% slower (GMR 0.77; 90% CI 0.66-0.90) when co-administered  
241 with dihydroartemisinin-piperaquine.

242

243 **Impact of isoniazid prophylaxis**

244 In a post-hoc analysis, the impact of isoniazid prophylaxis on the plasma exposure of  
245 dolutegravir with and without coadministration with dihydroartemisinin-piperaquine was  
246 explored. Among the eight participants who were not on isoniazid prophylaxis, the overall  
247 dolutegravir exposure was increased by 38% (GMR, 1.38; 90% CI, 1.13-1.70)  
248 (Supplementary Table 1) following coadministration with dihydroartemisinin-piperaquine.  
249 Four participants were on isoniazid prophylaxis. At baseline, those on isoniazid had higher  
250 dolutegravir exposure than those not on isoniazid (Figure 3 and Supplementary Table 1).  
251 Following coadministration of dolutegravir, dihydroartemisinin-piperaquine and isoniazid,  
252 dolutegravir exposure increased only slightly (GMR, 1.15; 90% CI, 0.93-1.43)  
253 (Supplementary Table 1)

254

255 **Treatment emergent adverse events following coadministration of dihydroartemisinin-**  
256 **piperaquine and dolutegravir-based antiretroviral therapy.**

257 Table 3 summarises the adverse events that occurred within 28 days following  
258 coadministration of dihydroartemisinin-piperaquine and dolutegravir-based ART in the 13  
259 recruited participants. There were 16 reported adverse events, 14 of which were not  
260 considered as related to the coadministration of dihydroartemisinin-piperaquine and  
261 dolutegravir-based ART. Thirteen of these 14 events were assessed as mild, and 1 event  
262 (catheter site pain) was assessed to be of moderate severity as paracetamol was given. Two  
263 events were suspected to be associated with coadministration of dihydroartemisinin-  
264 piperaquine and dolutegravir-based antiretroviral therapy: one was nausea that developed  
265 ten minutes after drug administration and resolved within an hour of onset, the other event  
266 was a pruritic rash that started two hours after coadministration of the drugs and resolved  
267 within a day of onset. Both of these events were of mild severity, required no medical  
268 intervention and were not associated with higher dolutegravir exposure.

269

### 270 **Viral load changes after coadministration of dihydroartemisinin-piperaquine and** 271 **dolutegravir-based antiretroviral therapy**

272 In all 13 enrolled participants, viral load suppression was maintained below 50 copies/mL  
273 throughout the study.

274

## 275 **DISCUSSION**

276 There is limited evidence on drug-drug interactions between dolutegravir and antimalarial  
277 therapies in pregnancy. We investigated the impact of the promising antimalarial for IPTp,  
278 dihydroartemisinin-piperaquine, on the pharmacokinetic profile of dolutegravir when co-  
279 administered in pregnancy. We found that dihydroartemisinin-piperaquine modestly  
280 increases the overall exposure of dolutegravir. An unexpected finding was that concomitant  
281 administration of isoniazid prophylaxis appeared to result in higher dolutegravir exposure;  
282 however, only four participants were on isoniazid. No significant safety concerns were  
283 identified in this small study. These findings are reassuring as they suggest that a standard

284 treatment course of dihydroartemisinin-piperaquine can be administered with dolutegravir-  
285 based antiretroviral therapy in pregnancy, regardless of concomitant use of isoniazid  
286 prophylaxis, without reducing dolutegravir exposure (as previously reported with the related  
287 antimalarial amodiaquine <sup>14</sup>) or increasing the risk of adverse effects.

288

289 We observed an increased overall exposure of dolutegravir (30% and 31% in AUC<sub>0-24h</sub> and  
290 C<sub>max</sub>, respectively) when dolutegravir-based antiretroviral therapy was co-administered with  
291 dihydroartemisinin-piperaquine. The mechanism behind this increased drug exposure is  
292 unclear but could be driven by improved bioavailability or reduction in plasma clearance  
293 (CL/F) of dolutegravir when coadministered with dihydroartemisinin-piperaquine. Both  
294 piperaquine and dolutegravir are substrates of Cytochrome P450 3A4 (CYP3A4) enzymes,  
295 as major and minor<sup>20,21</sup> metabolic pathways, respectively. However, inhibition of CYP3A4 is  
296 an unlikely mechanism for the observed increased exposure of dolutegravir as piperaquine  
297 is not known to inhibit CYP3A4 and strong inhibitors of CYP3A4, e.g. cobicistat, do not  
298 significantly increase dolutegravir exposure <sup>22</sup>. We hypothesise that the increased  
299 dolutegravir exposure we observed could be due to dihydroartemisinin-piperaquine inhibiting  
300 the efflux transporters that are involved in clearance of dolutegravir. Dolutegravir is a  
301 substrate of P-glycoprotein and breast cancer resistance protein (BCRP) transporters <sup>23</sup>.  
302 Mefloquine, an aminoquinoline similar to piperaquine, inhibits P-glycoprotein <sup>24</sup>, therefore, it  
303 is possible that piperaquine could increase dolutegravir exposure by this mechanism. *In vitro*  
304 mechanistic studies are warranted to determine if piperaquine (or dihydroartemisinin) are  
305 inhibitors of P-glycoprotein or BCRP.

306

307 The exposure of dolutegravir when administered with dihydroartemisinin-piperaquine falls  
308 within a range of concentrations that have been previously described in pharmacokinetic  
309 studies of dolutegravir during pregnancy and in the postpartum period (Table 4) <sup>15,25,26</sup>. In  
310 these studies, the observed exposure of dolutegravir was well tolerated, suggesting that the

311 modest increase in exposure in the present study is unlikely to be associated with safety  
312 concerns. Furthermore, this modest increase in dolutegravir exposure could help ensure its  
313 efficacy; dolutegravir trough concentrations ( $C_{24}$ ) during coadministration with  
314 dihydroartemisinin-piperaquine were above the purported minimum effective concentration  
315 of 300 ng/mL in all study participants <sup>15</sup>.

316

317 The four participants who were on isoniazid prophylaxis had a higher exposure of  
318 dolutegravir at baseline, which increased only slightly following administration of  
319 dihydroartemisinin-piperaquine. The mechanism of a possible drug-drug interaction between  
320 isoniazid and dolutegravir is unclear. Isoniazid is an inhibitor of CYP3A4, which is a minor  
321 metabolic pathway for dolutegravir; however, as pointed out above, strong inhibitors of  
322 CYP3A4 do not increase dolutegravir exposure. Isoniazid and dolutegravir are both  
323 substrates of BCRP transporter <sup>23,27</sup> while dolutegravir is a substrate of P-glycoprotein <sup>23</sup>; it is  
324 possible that isoniazid inhibits BCRP and/or P-glycoprotein. There is a need for adequately  
325 powered pharmacokinetic studies to determine if there is a drug-drug interaction between  
326 dolutegravir and isoniazid, as these antimicrobials will be frequently used together.

327

328 Although participants were in the second and third trimesters of pregnancy at the time of the  
329 study (Table 1), there were no observed differences in dolutegravir pharmacokinetic profiles  
330 when stratified by trimester (data not shown). Similarly, dolutegravir concentrations were not  
331 associated with weight or body mass index in our cohort. However, these exploratory  
332 findings need to be interpreted with caution as there were small numbers in each trimester  
333 stratum. The impact of these covariates on dolutegravir exposure in pregnancy should be  
334 investigated in future larger studies.

335

336 Our study has limitations. First, as noted above, we included only a small number of women  
337 on isoniazid prophylaxis given the changes in national policy. We were, therefore, unable to

338 accurately assess the impact of isoniazid on dolutegravir exposure when co-administered  
339 with dihydroartemisinin-piperaquine. Second, our participants had received an IPTp  
340 treatment course of dihydroartemisinin-piperaquine 6-weeks prior to coadministration with  
341 dolutegravir. However, a significant carry-over effect from this initial treatment course was  
342 unlikely because participants were on an efavirenz-based antiretroviral therapy which  
343 enhances the metabolism of piperaquine by induction of CYP3A4<sup>28</sup>, and has been shown to  
344 reduce piperaquine's elimination half-life in pregnant women to a mean of 6 days <sup>29</sup>. A 6-  
345 week washout period between the two treatment courses provided adequate time to  
346 eliminate the longer-acting partner drug, piperaquine. Third, due to safety restrictions put in  
347 place to mitigate the spread of the SARS-CoV-2 virus, we were unable to recruit the planned  
348 16 participants. However, the recruited 12 participants in our cohort provided adequate  
349 power (80%) to detect a change in AUC outside the FDA limits for bioequivalence for  
350 dolutegravir <sup>19</sup>

351

352 The combination of dolutegravir-based antiretroviral therapy and dihydroartemisinin-  
353 piperaquine was tolerated in this small study and did not result in any serious adverse  
354 events. These safety profiles are consistent with previously approved drug labels for both  
355 treatments<sup>30,31</sup>. There were no changes in viral load following this drug treatment  
356 combination.

357

358 In conclusion, a standard treatment course of dihydroartemisinin-piperaquine can be  
359 administered with dolutegravir-based antiretroviral therapy in pregnant women living with  
360 HIV as the modest increase in dolutegravir exposure, similar to pharmacokinetic parameter  
361 values published previously, assures its efficacy without any clinically significant adverse  
362 events observed in this small study

363 **FUNDING:** This IMPROVE DDI study was funded by the EDCTP2 Programme supported  
364 by the European Union (Grant number TMA2017CDF-1897 [PENETRATE study grant] to  
365 CGB). The views and opinions of the authors expressed herein do not necessarily state or  
366 reflect those of EDCTP. Further support for the dolutegravir assay was obtained from the  
367 Thrasher Research Fund through an Early Career Award (Award number 15567) to CGB.  
368 This study piloted the [Toolkit in Action](#) and [PK Guide](#) developed by the WorldWide  
369 Antimalarial Resistance Network, co-funded by the ExxonMobil Foundation.

370

#### 371 **ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS**

372 We would like to thank all study participants for their willingness to take part in the study. We  
373 thank the Lighthouse Trust team in Zomba, Malawi (Dr Beatrice Mwangomba and Mr Thomas  
374 Chaweza) as well as the Malawi Department of Health's HIV Unit (Dr Thokozani Kalua) for  
375 the support during the implementation of the study. The Medical Dictionary for Regulatory  
376 Activities Terminology (MedDRA®) used in this study is an international medical terminology  
377 developed under the auspices of the International Council for Harmonisation of Technical  
378 Requirements for Pharmaceuticals for Human Use (ICH). MedDRA® trademark is registered  
379 by ICH.

380

381 **TRANSPARENCY DECLARATION:** All authors declare no conflict of interest.

382 **REFERENCES**

- 383 1. Dellicour S, Tatem AJ, Guerra CA, Snow RW, ter Kuile FO. Quantifying the Number of  
384 Pregnancies at Risk of Malaria in 2007: A Demographic Study Fisk NM, ed. *PLoS Med*  
385 2010; **7**: e1000221.
- 386 2. De Beaudrap P, Turyakira E, White LJ, *et al.* Impact of malaria during pregnancy on  
387 pregnancy outcomes in a Ugandan prospective cohort with intensive malaria screening and  
388 prompt treatment. *Malar J* 2013; **12**: 139.
- 389 3. Nkhoma ET, Bowman NM, Kalilani-Phiri L, Mwapasa V, Rogerson SJ, Meshnick SR. The  
390 effect of HIV infection on the risk, frequency, and intensity of Plasmodium falciparum  
391 parasitemia in primigravid and multigravid women in Malawi. *Am J Trop Med Hyg* 2012; **87**:  
392 1022–7.
- 393 4. Naniche D, Serra-Casas E, Bardaji A, *et al.* Reduction of antimalarial antibodies by HIV  
394 infection is associated with increased risk of Plasmodium falciparum cord blood infection. *J*  
395 *Infect Dis* 2012; **205**: 568–77.
- 396 5. Izuka EO, Ugwu EO, Obi SN, Ozumba BC, Nwagha TU, Obiora-Izuka CE. Prevalence  
397 and predictors of placental malaria in human immunodeficiency virus-positive women in  
398 Nigeria. *Niger J Clin Pr* 2017; **20**: 31–6.
- 399 6. Laar AK, Grant FE, Addo Y, *et al.* Predictors of fetal anemia and cord blood malaria  
400 parasitemia among newborns of HIV-positive mothers. *BMC Res Notes* 2013; **6**: 350.
- 401 7. Hill J, Kuile FO. Dihydroartemisinin-piperaquine holds promise as an option for malaria  
402 prevention in pregnancy. *Evid Based Med* 2016; **21**: 146–7.
- 403 8. Gutman J, Kovacs S, Dorsey G, Stergachis A, ter Kuile FO. Safety, tolerability, and  
404 efficacy of repeated doses of dihydroartemisinin-piperaquine for prevention and treatment of  
405 malaria: a systematic review and meta-analysis. *Lancet Infect Dis* 2017; **17**: 184–93.
- 406 9. Kakuru A, Jagannathan P, Muhindo MK, *et al.* Dihydroartemisinin–Piperaquine for the

407 Prevention of Malaria in Pregnancy. *N Engl J Med* 2016; **374**: 928–39.

408 10. PREGACT Study Group, Pekyi D, Ampromfi AA, *et al.* Four Artemisinin-Based  
409 Treatments in African Pregnant Women with Malaria. *N Engl J Med* 2016; **374**: 913–27.

410 11. IMPROVE. Improving PRegnancy Outcomes With PReVEntive Therapy in Africa-2  
411 (IMPROVE-2) - Full Text View - ClinicalTrials.gov. Available at:  
412 <https://clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/NCT04158713>. Accessed May 16, 2021.

413 12. MAMAH. Improving Maternal heAlth by Reducing Malaria in African HIV Women.  
414 <https://clinicaltrials.gov/show/NCT03671109> 2018. Available at:  
415 <https://clinicaltrials.gov/ct2/show/NCT03671109>. Accessed August 15, 2021.

416 13. Tarning J, Ashley EA, Lindegardh N, *et al.* Population pharmacokinetics of piperazine  
417 after two different treatment regimens with dihydroartemisinin-piperazine in patients with  
418 *Plasmodium falciparum* malaria in Thailand. *Antimicrob Agents Chemother* 2008; **52**: 1052–  
419 61.

420 14. Walimbwa SI, Lamorde M, Waitt C, *et al.* Drug Interactions between Dolutegravir and  
421 Artemether-Lumefantrine or Artesunate-Amodiaquine. *Antimicrob Agents Chemother* 2019;  
422 **63**: e01310-18.

423 15. Van Lunzen J, Maggiolo F, Arribas JR, *et al.* Once daily dolutegravir (S/GSK1349572) in  
424 combination therapy in antiretroviral-naive adults with HIV: Planned interim 48 week results  
425 from SPRING-1, a dose-ranging, randomised, phase 2b trial. *Lancet Infect Dis* 2012; **12**:  
426 111–8.

427 16. Deshpande S, Kuppast B. 4-aminoquinolines: An Overview of Antimalarial  
428 Chemotherapy. *Med chem, an open access J* 2016; **6**: 1–011.

429 17. Banda CG, Barnes KI, Maartens G. Interpretation of Drug Interactions between  
430 Dolutegravir and Artemether-Lumefantrine or Artesunate-Amodiaquine. *Antimicrob Agents*  
431 *Chemother* 2019.

432 18. Wasserman S, Denti P, Brust JCM, *et al.* Linezolid Pharmacokinetics in South African  
433 Patients with Drug-Resistant Tuberculosis and a High Prevalence of HIV Coinfection.

434 *Antimicrob Agents Chemother* 2019; **63**.

435 19. FDA. Statistical Approaches to Establishing Bioequivalence | FDA. Available at:  
436 [https://www.fda.gov/regulatory-information/search-fda-guidance-documents/statistical-](https://www.fda.gov/regulatory-information/search-fda-guidance-documents/statistical-approaches-establishing-bioequivalence)  
437 [approaches-establishing-bioequivalence](https://www.fda.gov/regulatory-information/search-fda-guidance-documents/statistical-approaches-establishing-bioequivalence). Accessed July 4, 2021.

438 20. Ribera E, Podzamczek D. Mechanism of action, pharmacology and interactions of  
439 dolutegravir. *Enferm Infecc Microbiol Clin* 2015; **33**: 2–8.

440 21. Reese MJ, Savina PM, Generaux GT, *et al*. In vitro investigations into the roles of drug  
441 transporters and metabolizing enzymes in the disposition and drug interactions of  
442 dolutegravir, a HIV integrase inhibitor. *Drug Metab Dispos* 2013; **41**: 353–61.

443 22. Elliot ER, Cerrone M, Else L, *et al*. Pharmacokinetics of dolutegravir with and without  
444 darunavir/cobicistat in healthy volunteers. *J Antimicrob Chemother* 2019; **74**: 149–56.

445 23. Reese MJ, Savina PM, Generaux GT, *et al*. In Vitro Investigations into the Roles of Drug  
446 Transporters and Metabolizing Enzymes in the Disposition and Drug Interactions of  
447 Dolutegravir, a HIV Integrase Inhibitor. *Drug Metab Dispos* 2013; **41**: 353–61.

448 24. Smdk GS, Page-Sharp M, Crowe A. The interactions of P-glycoprotein with antimalarial  
449 drugs, including substrate affinity, inhibition and regulation Deli MA, ed. *PLoS One* 2016; **11**:  
450 e0152677.

451 25. Waitt C, Orrell C, Walimbwa S, *et al*. Safety and pharmacokinetics of dolutegravir in  
452 pregnant mothers with HIV infection and their neonates: A randomised trial (DolPHIN-1  
453 study) Mofenson LM, ed. *PLOS Med* 2019; **16**: e1002895.

454 26. Mulligan N, Best BM, Wang J, *et al*. Dolutegravir pharmacokinetics in pregnant and  
455 postpartum women living with HIV. *AIDS* 2018; **32**: 729–37.

456 27. Egido E, Müller R, Li-Blatter X, Merino G, Seelig A. Predicting Activators and Inhibitors of  
457 the Breast Cancer Resistance Protein (ABCG2) and P-Glycoprotein (ABCB1) Based on  
458 Mechanistic Considerations. *Mol Pharm* 2015; **12**: 4026–37.

459 28. Dooley KE, Flexner C, Andrade AS. Drug interactions involving combination antiretroviral  
460 therapy and other anti-infective agents: Repercussions for resource-limited countries. *J*

461 *Infect Dis* 2008; **198**: 948–61.

462 29. Kajubi R, Huang L, Jagannathan P, *et al.* Antiretroviral Therapy With Efavirenz  
463 Accentuates Pregnancy-Associated Reduction of Dihydroartemisinin-Piperaquine Exposure  
464 During Malaria Chemoprevention. *Clin Pharmacol Ther* 2017; **102**: 520–8.

465 30. Datapharm. Eurartesim 320 mg/40 mg film-coated tablets - Summary of Product  
466 Characteristics (SPC) - (eMC). 2011. Available at:

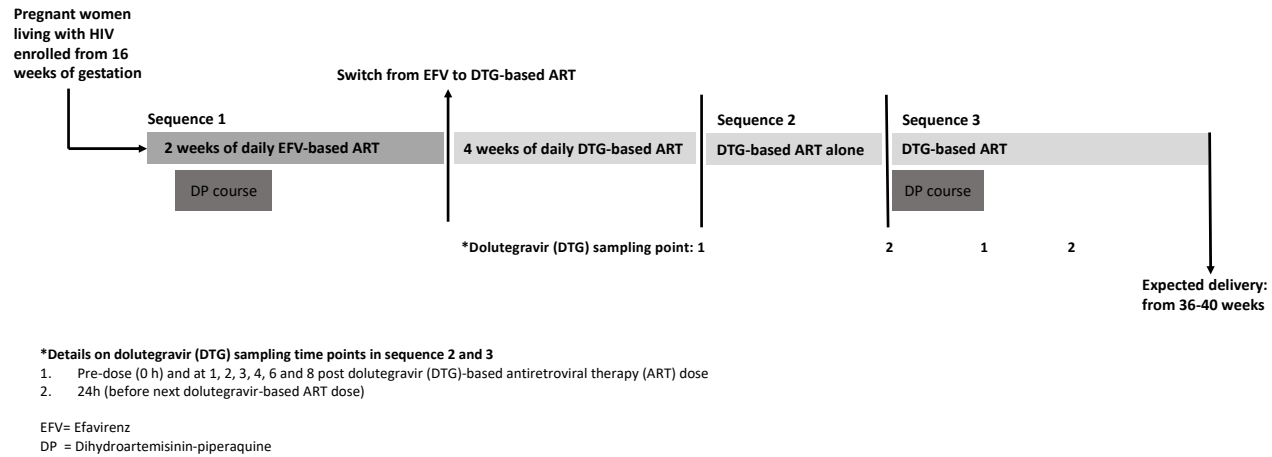
467 <https://www.medicines.org.uk/emc/medicine/26601#POSODOLOGY>. Accessed May 17, 2021.

468 31. FDA. Tivicay (dolutegravir) full prescribing information. 2014: 1–42. Available at:

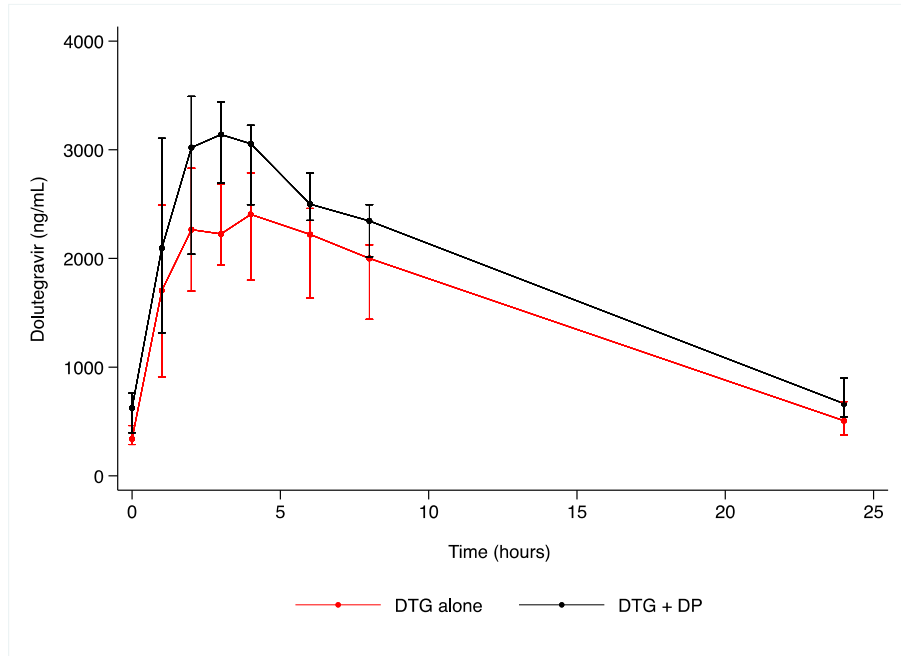
469 [https://www.accessdata.fda.gov/drugsatfda\\_docs/label/2014/204790s001lbl.pdf](https://www.accessdata.fda.gov/drugsatfda_docs/label/2014/204790s001lbl.pdf). Accessed  
470 May 17, 2021.

471

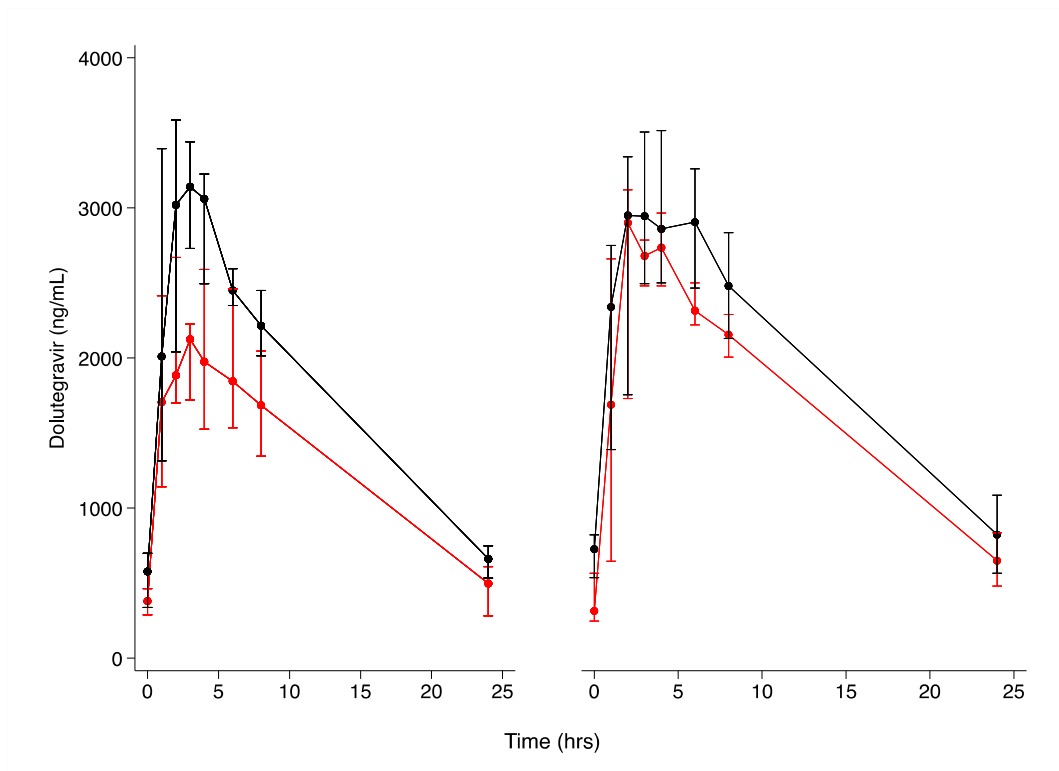
472 FIGURES



473 **Figure 1. Study design.** Fixed sequence study switching from efavirenz- to dolutegravir-based antiretroviral therapy. Intense plasma  
 474 pharmacokinetic sampling of dolutegravir was done at 4 weeks post-initiation of daily dose of 50 mg of dolutegravir-based antiretroviral therapy  
 475 and conducted in two sequences: when dolutegravir-based ART was administered alone (sequence 2) and following coadministration with a  
 476 three-day treatment course of dihydroartemisinin-piperaquine [DP] (sequence 3).



477 **Figure 2.** Plasma dolutegravir concentration-time profile following administration of  
478 dolutegravir (DTG) -based antiretroviral therapy alone (red line) and with a treatment  
479 course of dihydroartemisinin-piperazine [DP] (black line) in 12 pregnant women. Data  
480 are presented as medians (interquartile ranges [IQR])



481 **Figure 3.** Plasma dolutegravir concentration-time profile following administration of  
 482 dolutegravir-based antiretroviral therapy alone (red line) and with a treatment course of  
 483 dihydroartemisinin-piperaquine (black line) in 8 pregnant women who were not on daily  
 484 isoniazid prophylaxis (graph plots on the left), and in 4 pregnant women who were on  
 485 isoniazid prophylaxis (graph plots on the right). Data are presented as medians  
 486 (interquartile ranges [IQR]).

**Table 1.** Baseline characteristics of study participants included in the analysis (N=12)

|  |                  |
|--|------------------|
| Age in years (median, [range])                       | 35 [20-42]       |
| Estimated gestational age in weeks (median, [range]) | 28 [24-33]       |
| Second trimester (n, [%])                            | 5 [41.7%]        |
| Third trimester (n, [%])                             | 7 [58.3%]        |
| Weight (kg, median [range])                          | 62.9 [49.7-82.5] |
| BMI (kg/m <sup>2</sup> , median [range])             | 24.3 [20.7-32.0] |
| CD4 count (cells/mm <sup>3</sup> , median, [range])  | 609 [387-1219]   |
| Haemoglobin (g/dL, median [range])                   | 10.8 [8.8-13.7]  |
| Concomitant medication (n, [%])                      |                  |
| Cotrimoxazole prophylaxis                            | 12 [100%]        |
| Isoniazid prophylaxis and pyridoxine                 | 4 [33.3%]        |
| Ferrous sulfate plus folic acid                      | 12 [100%]        |

**Table 2.** Dolutegravir exposure when administered alone compared with coadministration with dihydroartemisinin-piperaquine (DP) [N=12]

| Pharmacokinetic parameter        | Geometric Mean (90% CI)            |                                 | GM Ratio (90% CI)       | P-value*     |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------|
|                                  | DTG-based ART plus DP (Sequence 3) | DTG-based ART only (Sequence 2) | Sequence 3 / Sequence 2 |              |
| AUC <sub>0-24hr</sub> (ng.hr/mL) | 43,659 (39,939-47,726)             | 33,555 (29,479-38,196)          | <b>1.30 (1.11-1.52)</b> | <b>0.004</b> |
| C <sub>max</sub> (ng/mL)         | 3,270 (3,030-3,529)                | 2,504 (2,213-2,832)             | <b>1.31 (1.13-1.51)</b> | <b>0.001</b> |
| C <sub>24</sub> (ng/mL)**        | 701 (593-830)                      | 495 (404-606)                   | <b>1.42 (1.09-1.85)</b> | <b>0.008</b> |
| T <sub>max</sub> (hr)            | 2.6 (2.1-3.3)                      | 2.3 (1.8-3.1)                   | 1.13 (0.80-1.61)        | 0.379        |
| t <sub>1/2</sub> (hr)            | 9.9 (8.8-11.1)                     | 9.0 (8.2-9.9)                   | 1.10 (0.95-1.27)        | 0.063        |
| CL/F (litres/hr)                 | 1.15 (1.05-1.25)                   | 1.49 (1.31-1.70)                | <b>0.77 (0.66-0.90)</b> | <b>0.004</b> |

GM: Geometric Mean, DTG: Dolutegravir, ART: Antiretroviral therapy, CI: Confidence interval

Bold represents statistical significance

\* Paired t-test

\*\* One participant had an implausible dolutegravir trough concentration due to dosing prior to 24-hour sample. This value was imputed to the previous pre-dose concentration

**Table 3.** Treatment emergent adverse events by MedDRA system organ class and preferred term (version 24.0), stratified by severity and assessed causality\* (N=13)

|  | Suspected to be due to<br>DP coadministration with DTG |          |        | Not suspected to be due to<br>DP coadministration with DTG |          |        |
|--|--|----------|--------|--|----------|--------|
|  | Mild   | Moderate | Severe | Mild   | Moderate | Severe |
| Gastrointestinal disorders                           |  |          |        |  |          |        |
| Nausea   | 1  |          |        |  |          |        |
| Vomiting   |  |          |        | 1  |          |        |
| Toothache  |  |          |        | 1  |          |        |
| Infections and infestations                          |  |          |        |  |          |        |
| Urinary tract infection                              |  |          |        | 2  |          |        |
| Upper respiratory tract infection                    |  |          |        | 2  |          |        |
| Musculoskeletal and connective tissue disorders      |  |          |        |  |          |        |
| Pain in extremity                                    |  |          |        | 1  |          |        |
| General disorders and administration site conditions |  |          |        |  |          |        |
| Catheter site pain                                   |  |          |        |  | 1        |        |
| Nervous system disorders                             |  |          |        |  |          |        |
| Dizziness  |  |          |        | 1  |          |        |
| Hypoesthesia   |  |          |        | 1  |          |        |
| Headache   |  |          |        | 1  |          |        |
| Skin and subcutaneous tissue disorders               |  |          |        |  |          |        |
| Night sweats   |  |          |        | 1  |          |        |
| Rash pruritic  | 1  |          |        | 2  |          |        |
| <b>TOTAL</b>   | <b>2</b>   |          |        | <b>13</b>  | <b>1</b> |        |

\*There was no serious adverse event.

**Table 4.** Overview of pharmacokinetics (PK) of dolutegravir (DTG) in pregnancy, postpartum period, and non-pregnant adults

| Study   | Number of participants | Period at time of PK sampling                                | *Other concomitant treatment | Pharmacokinetic parameter     |                        |                         |
|---|------------------------|--|------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|
|   |                        |  |                              | AUC <sub>0-24hr</sub> ng.h/mL | C <sub>max</sub> ng/mL | C <sub>24hr</sub> ng/mL |
| <sup>a</sup> Banda CG et al (present study)   | 12                     | 2 <sup>nd</sup> -3 <sup>rd</sup> trimester                   | None (Sequence 2)            | 33,555 (29,479-38,196)        | 2,504 (2,213-2,832)    | 495 (404-606)           |
|   | 12                     | 2 <sup>nd</sup> -3 <sup>rd</sup> trimester                   | DP (Sequence 3)              | 43,659 (39,939 – 47,726)      | 3,270 (3,030 – 3,529)  | 701 (593 – 830)         |
| <sup>b</sup> Waite C et al <sup>25</sup>      | 28                     | 3 <sup>rd</sup> trimester                                    | None                         | 35,322 (19,196 – 67,922)      | 2,534 (1,462 – 3,986)  | 642 (188 – 3,088)       |
|   | 17                     | Postpartum   | None                         | 40,127 (22,795 – 59,633)      | 2,899 (1,397 – 4,224)  | 777 (348 – 1,210)       |
| <sup>c</sup> Mulligan N et al <sup>26</sup>   | 15                     | 2 <sup>nd</sup> trimester                                    | None                         | 47,600 (33,400 – 63,700)      | 3,620 (2,570 – 4,630)  | 730 (630 – 1,340)       |
|   | 28                     | 3 <sup>rd</sup> trimester                                    | None                         | 49,200 (36,400 – 62,000)      | 3,540 (2,660 – 4,240)  | 930 (680 – 1,340)       |
|   | 22                     | Postpartum   | None                         | 65,000 (47,800 – 88,400)      | 4,850 (3,830 – 5,970)  | 1,280 (800 – 1,950)     |
| <sup>d</sup> van Lunzen J et al <sup>15</sup> | 15                     | 2 weeks post DTG initiation in ART naïve non-pregnant adults | None                         | 48,100 (40%)                  | 3,400 (27%)            | 1,200 (62%)             |

<sup>a</sup> Geometric mean (90% confidence interval)

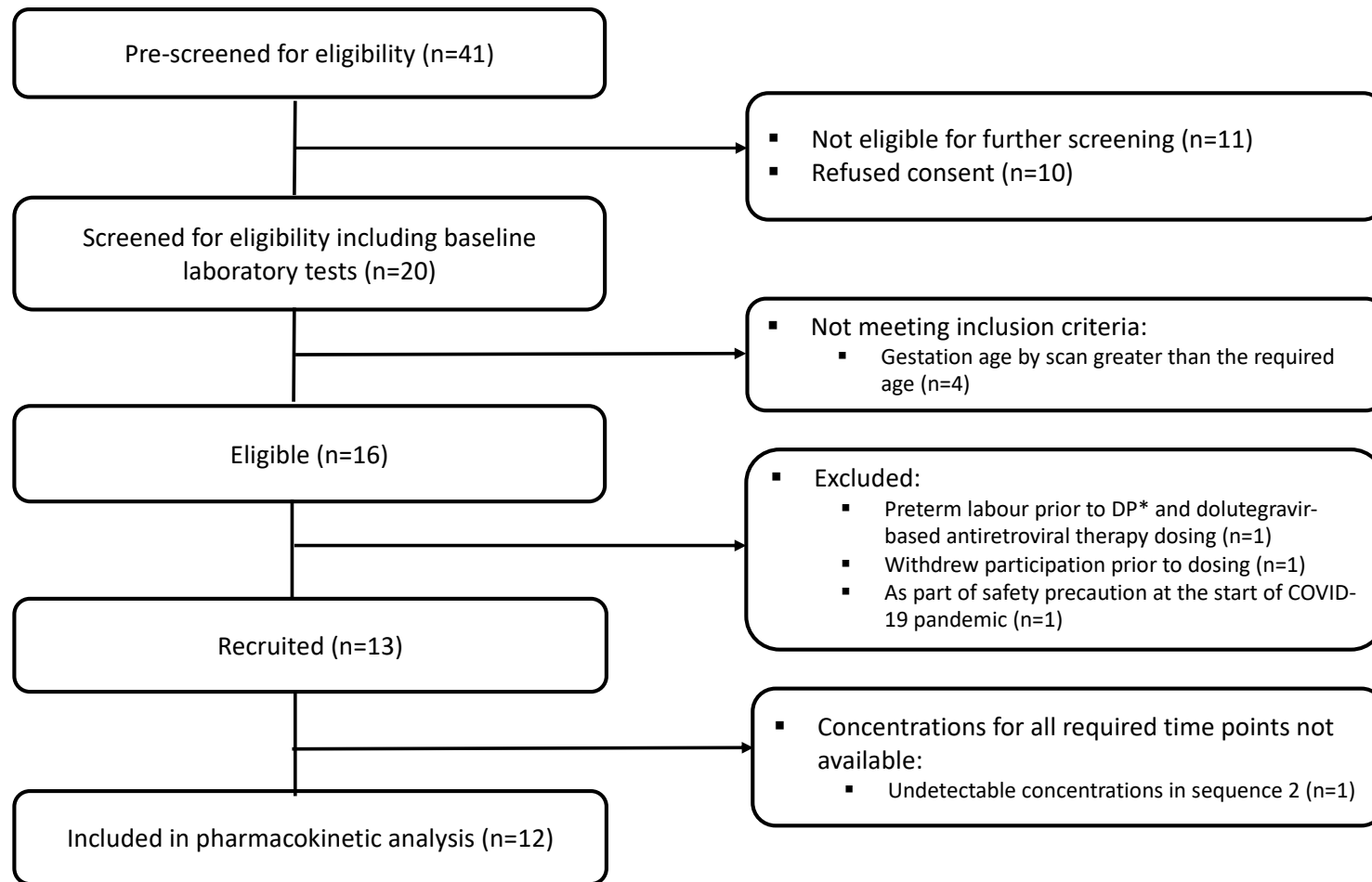
<sup>b</sup> Geometric mean (range)

<sup>c</sup> Median (IQR)

<sup>d</sup> Geometric mean (coefficient of variance, %)

DP = dihydroartemisinin piperazine

\* Other concomitant medication other than standard co-medication in people with HIV which includes cotrimoxazole prophylaxis and, in some, isoniazid prophylaxis



\*DP: Dihydroartemisinin-piperaquine

**Supplementary figure 1:** Study profile

**Supplementary Table 1.** Dolutegravir exposure when administered alone compared with coadministration with dihydroartemisinin-piperazine (DP), stratified by concomitant intake of isoniazid prophylaxis (N=12)

| Pharmacokinetic parameter        | Participants not on isoniazid prophylaxis (n=8) |                                  |                           |              | Participants on isoniazid prophylaxis (n=4) |                                  |                           |          |
|----------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------|---|----------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|
|                                  | Geometric Mean (90% CI)                         |                                  | GM Ratio (90% CI)         | P-value*     | Geometric Mean (90% CI)                     |                                  | GM Ratio (90% CI)         | P-value* |
|                                  | DTG-based ART + DP (Sequence 3)                 | DTG-based ART alone (Sequence 2) | (Sequence 3 / Sequence 2) |              | DTG-based ART + DP (Sequence 3)             | DTG-based ART alone (Sequence 2) | (Sequence 3 / Sequence 2) |          |
| AUC <sub>0-24hr</sub> (ng.hr/mL) | 42,374 (38,132-47,088)                          | 30,647 (25,787-36,423)           | <b>1.38 (1.13-1.70)</b>   | <b>0.013</b> | 46,348 (38,507-55,785)                      | 40,227 (37,510-43,141)           | 1.15 (0.93-1.43)          | 0.167    |
| C <sub>max</sub> (ng/mL)         | 3,233 (2,908-3,594)                             | 2,296 (1,949-2,706)              | <b>1.41 (1.16-1.72)</b>   | <b>0.003</b> | 3,346 (2,983-3,753)                         | 2,977 (2,776-3,193)              | 1.12 (0.97-1.30)          | 0.201    |
| C <sub>24</sub> (ng/mL)**        | 666 (545-814)                                   | 437 (339-564)                    | <b>1.52 (1.10-2.12)</b>   | <b>0.031</b> | 778 (546-1,108)                             | 633 (463-865)                    | 1.23 (0.74-2.03)          | 0.077    |
| T <sub>max</sub> (hr)            | 2.4 (1.9-3.2)                                   | 2.3 (1.6-3.5)                    | 1.04 (0.65-1.69)          | 0.796        | 3.1 (1.9-5.0)                               | 2.4 (1.7-3.3)                    | 1.29 (0.70-2.46)          | 0.203    |
| t <sub>1/2</sub> (hr)            | 9.9 (8.4-11.6)                                  | 8.7 (7.8-9.7)                    | 1.14 (0.93-1.38)          | 0.089        | 9.8 (8.4-11.5)                              | 9.6 (7.5-12.2)                   | 1.02 (0.76-1.39)          | 0.486    |
| CL/F (litres/hr)                 | 1.18 (1.06-1.31)                                | 1.63 (1.37-1.94)                 | <b>0.72 (0.59-0.89)</b>   | <b>0.013</b> | 1.08 (0.90-1.30)                            | 1.24 (1.16-1.33)                 | 0.87 (0.70-1.08)          | 0.167    |

GM: Geometric Mean, DTG: Dolutegravir, ART: Antiretroviral therapy, CI: Confidence interval

Bold represents statistical significance

\* Paired t-test

\*\* One participant had an implausible dolutegravir trough concentration due to dosing prior to 24-hour sample. This value was imputed to the previous pre-dose concentration

490 **FIGURE LEGENDS**

491

492 **Figure 1.** Study design. Fixed sequence study switching from efavirenz- to dolutegravir-  
493 based antiretroviral therapy. Intense plasma pharmacokinetic sampling of dolutegravir was  
494 done at 4 weeks post-initiation of daily dose of 50 mg of dolutegravir-based antiretroviral  
495 therapy and conducted in two sequences- when dolutegravir-based ART was administered  
496 alone (sequence 2) and following coadministration with a three-day treatment course of  
497 dihydroartemisinin-piperaquine [DP] (sequence 3).

498

499 **Figure 2.** Plasma dolutegravir concentration-time profile following administration of  
500 dolutegravir (DTG) -based antiretroviral therapy alone (red line) and with a treatment course  
501 of dihydroartemisinin-piperaquine [DP] (black line) in 12 pregnant women. Data are  
502 presented as medians (interquartile ranges [IQR]).

503

504 **Figure 3.** Plasma dolutegravir concentration-time profile following administration of  
505 dolutegravir-based antiretroviral therapy alone (red line) and with a treatment course of  
506 dihydroartemisinin-piperaquine (black line) in 8 pregnant women who were not on daily  
507 isoniazid prophylaxis (graph plots on the left), and in 4 pregnant women who were on  
508 isoniazid prophylaxis (graph plots on the right). Data are presented as medians (interquartile  
509 ranges [IQR]).

510

511 **SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION TITLES**

512 **Supplementary Figure 1:** Study profile

513 **Supplementary Table 1:** Dolutegravir exposure when administered as dolutegravir-based  
514 antiretroviral therapy alone compared to coadministration with dihydroartemisinin-  
515 piperaquine (DP), stratified by concomitant intake of isoniazid prophylaxis (N=12).

516

517 **Supplementary Text 1:** Dolutegravir assay details

518 Dolutegravir was analysed with a validated liquid chromatography-tandem mass  
519 spectrometry assay developed at the Division of Clinical Pharmacology, University of Cape  
520 Town. Samples were processed with a liquid-liquid extraction method using dolutegravir-d4  
521 as the internal standard, followed by high-performance liquid chromatography with tandem  
522 mass spectrometry detection using an AB SCIEX API 4000 instrument. The analyte and  
523 internal standard were monitored at mass transitions of the protonated precursor ions m/z  
524 420.1 and m/z 424.2 to the product ions m/z 277.2 and m/z 279.1, respectively. The  
525 calibration curve fitted a quadratic regression over the range 0.030 – 10.0 µg/mL. The  
526 combined accuracy (%Nom) and precision (%CV) statistics of the quality control samples  
527 during validation were between 103.5% and 106.0%, and 4.6% and 6.1%, respectively.

## Appendix 1: Questionnaire and data capture instruments/tools

# Screening Form - All Sequences

|                  |   |  |  |  |  |
|------------------|---|--|--|--|--|
| Screening ID No: | S |  |  |  |  |
|------------------|---|--|--|--|--|

|                      |  |  |  |  |
|----------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Participant initials |  |  |  |  |
|----------------------|--|--|--|--|

|   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| D | D | M | M | M | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y |

## Demographic information

|                       |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |
|-----------------------|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|
| <b>DATE OF BIRTH:</b> | <table style="margin: 0 auto;"> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">D</td> <td style="text-align: center;">D</td> <td style="text-align: center;">M</td> <td style="text-align: center;">M</td> <td style="text-align: center;">M</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Y</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Y</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Y</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Y</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Y</td> </tr> </table> |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |  | D | D | M | M | M | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | <p style="text-align: right;"><b>OR AGE:</b></p> <hr style="width: 80%; margin: 0 auto;"/> <p style="text-align: right;">YEARS</p> |
|                       |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |
| D                     | D  | M | M | M | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y |  |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |

**ONLY CONTINUE IF: Age ≥ 18 years**

## Informed consent

|  |  |
|--|--|
| Time informed consent obtained (hh/mm) |  |
| Questions asked, with answers given    |  |

## Pregnancy history

|  |  |        |  |
|--|--|--------|--|
| Gravidity  |  | Parity |  |
| Last Menstrual Period (DD/MMM/YYYY)  |  |        |  |
| Have you experienced any problems during this pregnancy, or in previous pregnancies? |  |        |  |

## HIV history

|  |  |  |                                    |
|--|--|--|------------------------------------|
| When did you first test positive for HIV? (DD/MMM/YYYY)                          |  |  |                                    |
| What antiretroviral medicines are you taking currently?                          | <input type="checkbox"/> Efavirenz-based ART   | <input type="checkbox"/> Dolutegravir-based ART                                | <input type="checkbox"/> Other ART |
| Please tell me the dates you started these medicines and how often you take them | Complete concomitant medication log with details   |  |                                    |
| Do you take other medicines?   | <input type="checkbox"/> Cotrimoxazole<br><input type="checkbox"/> Isoniazid<br><input type="checkbox"/> Other | <input type="checkbox"/> Ferrous Folate<br><input type="checkbox"/> Pyridoxine |                                    |
| Please tell me the dates you started these medicines and how often you take them | Complete concomitant medication log with details   |  |                                    |
| Do you have any problems with taking any of these medicines?                     |  |  |                                    |

**ONLY CONTINUE TO SEQUENCE 1 IF ON EFAVIRENZ-BASED ART FOR MORE >3 MONTHS, ONLY CONTINUE TO SEQUENCE 2 IF ON DOLUTEGRAVIR BASED ART FOR >1 MONTH (ask to return)**

Staff initials \_\_\_\_\_

Checked by \_\_\_\_\_ on \_\_\_\_\_

# Screening Form - All Sequences

|                  |   |  |  |  |
|------------------|---|--|--|--|
| Screening ID No: | S |  |  |  |
|------------------|---|--|--|--|

|                      |  |  |  |
|----------------------|--|--|--|
| Participant initials |  |  |  |
|----------------------|--|--|--|

## Other Previous and current medical, social and surgical history

| Do you currently have, or have a you previously had, any other diseases? Check all that apply:   |                          |                          |  |  |                          |
|--|--------------------------|--------------------------|--|--|--------------------------|
|  | Yes                      | No                       |  | Yes  | No                       |
| Allergies  | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | Gynaecological   | <input type="checkbox"/>   | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Significant current / recurrent infections   | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | Dermatological   | <input type="checkbox"/>   | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Gastrointestinal   | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | Neurological   | <input type="checkbox"/>   | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Pulmonary  | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | Renal / urinary  | <input type="checkbox"/>   | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Hepatic  | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | Mental health problems   | <input type="checkbox"/>   | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Diabetes, thyroid, other endocrine   | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | Cardiac (e.g. fainting, palpitations)  | <input type="checkbox"/>   | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| History of smoking   | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | If Yes, number of pack-years<br>(= Number of packs smoked per day x Number of smoking years )<br>_____ |  |                          |
| History of alcohol consumption   | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | If Yes, how much?<br>_____   |  |                          |
| History of any substance abuse   | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | Details of substances (more details can be provided under additional notes)<br>_____                   |  |                          |
|  |                          |                          |  |  |                          |
| Family history of long QT syndrome / sudden death  | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | Other<br>_____   |  |                          |
| If yes to any of the above questions, supply details below, noting approximate start date and stop date / on-going condition and clinical relevance. |                          |                          |  | <b>Clinically relevant?</b><br>(Lead Investigator to complete/ <a href="#">initial</a> ) |                          |
| Medical history  | Start date (DD/MMM/YYYY) | Stop date / ongoing      | Yes  | No   |                          |
|  |                          |                          | <input type="checkbox"/>   | <input type="checkbox"/>   |                          |
|  |                          |                          | <input type="checkbox"/>   | <input type="checkbox"/>   |                          |
|  |                          |                          | <input type="checkbox"/>   | <input type="checkbox"/>   |                          |

Staff initials \_\_\_\_\_

Checked by \_\_\_\_\_ on \_\_\_\_\_

# Screening Form - All Sequences

|                  |   |  |  |  |
|------------------|---|--|--|--|
| Screening ID No: | S |  |  |  |
|------------------|---|--|--|--|

|                      |  |  |  |
|----------------------|--|--|--|
| Participant initials |  |  |  |
|----------------------|--|--|--|

|  |  |                             |
|--|--|-----------------------------|
| Have you had any surgical procedures?<br>If yes, supply details below:   | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes   | <input type="checkbox"/> No |
| Procedure:   | Date:  |                             |
|  |  |                             |
|  |  |                             |
| Have you used prescription medicines, herbal supplements, over-the-counter (OTC) medication or dietary supplements (vitamins included) or vaccines in the past four weeks? | Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>                 |                             |
|  | If yes, complete Concomitant Medication log or note reason for exclusion |                             |

## Height and weight

|             |                 |                        |
|-------------|-----------------|------------------------|
| Body weight | _____ . ____ kg | Initials:<br>Comments: |
| Height      | _____ cm        |                        |

## Vital signs

|              |                    |                        |
|--------------|--------------------|------------------------|
| Supine BP    | _____ / _____ mmHg | Initials:<br>Comments: |
| Supine pulse | _____ bpm          |                        |
| Temperature  | _____ °C           |                        |

Staff initials \_\_\_\_\_

Checked by \_\_\_\_\_ on \_\_\_\_\_

# Screening Form - All Sequences

|                  |   |  |  |  |
|------------------|---|--|--|--|
| Screening ID No: | S |  |  |  |
|------------------|---|--|--|--|

|                      |  |  |  |
|----------------------|--|--|--|
| Participant initials |  |  |  |
|----------------------|--|--|--|

**Body system examination conducted by doctor** (signature: \_\_\_\_\_)

| Body System Checked                   | Normal   | Abnormal                 | Not Done                 |
|---------------------------------------|--|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| General appearance (including JACCOL) | <input type="checkbox"/>   | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Head and neck (including thyroid)     | <input type="checkbox"/>   | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Eyes, ears, nose, throat, mouth       | <input type="checkbox"/>   | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Dermatological                        | <input type="checkbox"/>   | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Respiratory                           | <input type="checkbox"/>   | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Cardiovascular                        | <input type="checkbox"/>   | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Abdomen                               | <input type="checkbox"/>   | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Fundal height                         | _____ cm   |                          |                          |
| Lie                                   | Longitudinal <input type="checkbox"/> Transverse <input type="checkbox"/> Oblique <input type="checkbox"/> |                          |                          |
| Presentation                          | Cephalic <input type="checkbox"/> Breech <input type="checkbox"/> Shoulder <input type="checkbox"/>        |                          |                          |
| FHR                                   | _____ beats/min  |                          |                          |
| Musculoskeletal                       | <input type="checkbox"/>   | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Neurological (gross assessment)       | <input type="checkbox"/>   | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Other                                 | <input type="checkbox"/>   | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Peripheral venous access              | Good   | Poor                     |                          |
| <b>Clinically significant?</b>        |  |                          |                          |
| Abnormality                           | Yes  | No                       |                          |
|                                       | <input type="checkbox"/>   | <input type="checkbox"/> |                          |
|                                       | <input type="checkbox"/>   | <input type="checkbox"/> |                          |
|                                       | <input type="checkbox"/>   | <input type="checkbox"/> |                          |
|                                       |  |                          |                          |

Staff initials \_\_\_\_\_

Checked by \_\_\_\_\_ on \_\_\_\_\_

# Screening Form - All Sequences

|                  |   |  |  |  |
|------------------|---|--|--|--|
| Screening ID No: | S |  |  |  |
|------------------|---|--|--|--|

|                      |  |  |  |
|----------------------|--|--|--|
| Participant initials |  |  |  |
|----------------------|--|--|--|

## Obstetric ultrasound

|   |   |                          |                          |     |       |  |   |  |      |
|---|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|-----|-------|--|---|--|------|
| Gestational age   | <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 10px; text-align: center;">.</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="padding: 0 5px;">weeks</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 10px; text-align: center;">.</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="padding: 0 5px;">days</td> </tr> </table> |                          | .                        |     | weeks |  | . |  | days |
|   | .   |                          | weeks                    |     |       |  |   |  |      |
|   | .   |                          | days                     |     |       |  |   |  |      |
| Any severe malformations, non-viable pregnancy or multiple. If yes indicate:<br>_____ | <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center; width: 50%;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="text-align: center; width: 50%;"><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">Yes</td> <td style="text-align: center;">No</td> </tr> </table>   | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | Yes | No    |  |   |  |      |
| <input type="checkbox"/>  | <input type="checkbox"/>  |                          |                          |     |       |  |   |  |      |
| Yes   | No  |                          |                          |     |       |  |   |  |      |

## Baseline laboratory investigations for eligibility

| Investigation                               | Initials of person collecting sample | Value   | Normal | Abnormal* | Initials of person reviewing result |                          |                                    |  |                          |  |  |
|---|--------------------------------------|---|--------|-----------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------------|--|--------------------------|--|--|
| Haemoglobin (g/dL)                          |                                      | <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 10px; text-align: center;">.</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>  |        | .         |                                     | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/><br><8g/dL |  |                          |  |  |
|   | .                                    |   |        |           |                                     |                          |                                    |  |                          |  |  |
| Recorded CD4 count (cells/mm <sup>3</sup> ) |                                      | <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table>   |        |           |                                     |                          | <input type="checkbox"/>           | <input type="checkbox"/><br><100 cells/mm <sup>3</sup> |                          |  |  |
|   |                                      |   |        |           |                                     |                          |                                    |  |                          |  |  |
| *Viral load (copies/mL)                     |                                      | <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </table> |        |           |                                     |                          |                                    |  | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/><br>≥50 copies/ML in Plasma<br>≥839 copies/ML on DBS |  |
|   |                                      |   |        |           |                                     |                          |                                    |  |                          |  |  |

**\*Remember to also complete viral load monitoring log**

Staff initials \_\_\_\_\_

Checked by \_\_\_\_\_ on \_\_\_\_\_

## Screening Form - All Sequences

|                  |   |  |  |  |
|------------------|---|--|--|--|
| Screening ID No: | S |  |  |  |
|------------------|---|--|--|--|

|                      |  |  |  |
|----------------------|--|--|--|
| Participant initials |  |  |  |
|----------------------|--|--|--|

| Inclusion Criteria  |  |
|---|--|
| Written informed consent prior to any study procedures.   | Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Living with HIV and on efavirenz-based ART regimen for at least 3 months or dolutegravir-based ART for at least a month   | Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Adult pregnant women (≥18 years of age) without any impaired decision-making capacity   | Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 22 ± 6 weeks of gestation estimated by ultrasound scan  | Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Willing to adhere to scheduled and unscheduled study visit procedures and to attend follow up visits.   | Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Resident of the study area  | Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Willing to deliver at the study hospital and have a maternal plasma, placental and cord blood samples collected at delivery   | Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Virologically suppressed (viral load <50 copies/mL)   | Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> |
| CD4 cell count > 100 cells/mm <sup>3</sup>  | Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Exclusion criteria  |  |
| Haemoglobin value of <8.0 g/dL  | Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Multiple pregnancies (i.e. twin/triplets)   | Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Severe malformations or non-viable pregnancy observed by ultrasound   | Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Known allergy or contraindication to any of the study drug (dihydroartemisinin-piperaquine)   | Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> |
| On other medications that are known to have clinically significant interactions with efavirenz, dolutegravir or piperaquine such as rifampicin                      | Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Medical history of comorbidities that can influence the pharmacokinetic parameters of a study drug, such as clinically significant renal, liver or cardiac diseases | Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> |

|  |      |
|--|------|
| Is this volunteer ELIGIBLE* to participate in the study? <span style="float: right;">Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/></span><br><input type="checkbox"/> |      |
| *Volunteer is eligible to participate in the study if all inclusion criteria are met and does not meet any of the exclusion criteria. Complete all boxes above                   |      |
| STUDY CLINICIAN SIGNATURE  | Date |
|  |      |

Staff initials \_\_\_\_\_

Checked by \_\_\_\_\_ on \_\_\_\_\_

# Screening Form - All Sequences

|                  |   |  |  |  |
|------------------|---|--|--|--|
| Screening ID No: | S |  |  |  |
|------------------|---|--|--|--|

|                      |  |  |  |
|----------------------|--|--|--|
| Participant initials |  |  |  |
|----------------------|--|--|--|

*Additional notes (including any reasons for exclusion where applicable)*

Staff initials \_\_\_\_\_

Checked by \_\_\_\_\_ on \_\_\_\_\_

# Sequence 1 Enrolment (Day 0) Form For Participants Enrolled on EFV-based ART

|                       |   |   |   |  |  |  |
|-----------------------|---|---|---|--|--|--|
| Participant<br>ID No: | D | D | I |  |  |  |
|-----------------------|---|---|---|--|--|--|

|                         |  |  |  |
|-------------------------|--|--|--|
| Participant<br>initials |  |  |  |
|-------------------------|--|--|--|

|   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| D | D | M | M | M | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y |

## Medical History

|   |   |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |   |      |   |   |   |  |  |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |  |   |   |
|---|---|------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|------|---|------|---|---|---|--|--|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|---|---|--|---|---|
| How have you been since your last visit?  | Record any symptoms reported  |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |   |      |   |   |   |  |  |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |  |   |   |
| Provide participants with feedback regarding special investigation results not given at screening (e.g. Viral load, CD4 Count) and study eligibility.                     | Record any questions and responses given:<br><br><i>NOTE: Do not proceed with enrolment if any exclusion criteria met</i>   |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |   |      |   |   |   |  |  |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |  |   |   |
| What medicines have you taken since your last visit?  | Efavirenz-based ART: Date and time of last dose?<br><br><table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; margin-top: 5px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 10%; text-align: center;">DATE</td> <td style="width: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 10%; text-align: center;">TIME</td> <td style="width: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 10%; text-align: center;">:</td> <td style="width: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">D</td> <td style="text-align: center;">D</td> <td style="text-align: center;">M</td> <td style="text-align: center;">M</td> <td style="text-align: center;">M</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Y</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Y</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Y</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Y</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">H</td> <td style="text-align: center;">H</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">M</td> <td style="text-align: center;">M</td> </tr> </table> | DATE |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |   | TIME |   |   | : |  |  |  | D | D | M | M | M | Y | Y | Y | Y |  | H | H |  | M | M |
| DATE  |   |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | TIME |   |      | : |   |   |  |  |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |  |   |   |
|   | D   | D    | M | M | M | Y | Y | Y | Y |      | H | H    |   | M | M |  |  |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |  |   |   |
| Have you used prescription medicines, herbal supplements, over-the-counter (OTC) medication or dietary supplements (vitamins included) or vaccines since your last visit? | Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/><br><br>If yes, complete or update the Concomitant Medication log (or note reason for exclusion)  |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |   |      |   |   |   |  |  |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |  |   |   |

Staff initials \_\_\_\_\_

Checked by \_\_\_\_\_ on \_\_\_\_\_

## Sequence 1 Enrolment (Day 0) Form For Participants Enrolled on EFV-based ART

|                           |   |   |   |  |  |  |
|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|--|
| <b>Participant ID No:</b> | D | D | I |  |  |  |
|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|--|

|                             |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| <b>Participant initials</b> |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------------------|--|--|--|--|

### Vital signs

|             |                    |                            |
|-------------|--------------------|----------------------------|
| BP          | _____ / _____ mmHg | Initials:<br><br>Comments: |
| Pulse       | _____ bpm          |                            |
| Temperature | _____ °C           |                            |
| Weight      | _____ Kg           |                            |

### Body system examination by doctor (signature: \_\_\_\_\_)

| Body System Checked            | Normal   | Abnormal                 | Not Done                 |
|--------------------------------|--|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| Symptom directed examination   | <input type="checkbox"/>   | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Abdomen                        | <input type="checkbox"/>   | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Fundal height                  | _____ cm   |                          |                          |
| Lie                            | Longitudinal <input type="checkbox"/> Transverse <input type="checkbox"/> Oblique <input type="checkbox"/> |                          |                          |
| Presentation                   | Cephalic <input type="checkbox"/> Breech <input type="checkbox"/> Shoulder <input type="checkbox"/>        |                          |                          |
| FHR                            | _____ beats/min  |                          |                          |
| <b>Clinically significant?</b> |  |                          |                          |
| Abnormality                    | Yes  | No                       |                          |
|                                | <input type="checkbox"/>   | <input type="checkbox"/> |                          |
|                                | <input type="checkbox"/>   | <input type="checkbox"/> |                          |
|                                | <input type="checkbox"/>   | <input type="checkbox"/> |                          |

Staff initials \_\_\_\_\_

Checked by \_\_\_\_\_ on \_\_\_\_\_

## Sequence 1 Enrolment (Day 0) Form For Participants Enrolled on EFV-based ART

|                       |   |   |   |  |  |  |
|-----------------------|---|---|---|--|--|--|
| Participant<br>ID No: | D | D | I |  |  |  |
|-----------------------|---|---|---|--|--|--|

|                         |  |  |  |
|-------------------------|--|--|--|
| Participant<br>initials |  |  |  |
|-------------------------|--|--|--|

| Sample time in relation to first DP dose | Protocol time (HH:MM) | Dosing              | Bloods              |                           | Comment (e.g. problems sampling, observations post-dose) | Initials |
|--|-----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|--|----------|
|  |                       | Actual time (HH:MM) | Actual time (HH:MM) | Piperaquine PK sample No. |  |          |
| Pre-dose PK sample                       |                       |                     | :                   | S1d0H00                   |  |          |
| First DP dose given (Observed)           |                       | :                   |                     |                           |  |          |

Staff initials \_\_\_\_\_

Checked by \_\_\_\_\_ on \_\_\_\_\_

## Sequence 1 Enrolment (Day 0) Form For Participants Enrolled on EFV-based ART

|                       |   |   |   |  |  |  |
|-----------------------|---|---|---|--|--|--|
| Participant<br>ID No: | D | D | I |  |  |  |
|-----------------------|---|---|---|--|--|--|

|                         |  |  |  |
|-------------------------|--|--|--|
| Participant<br>initials |  |  |  |
|-------------------------|--|--|--|

**Patient instructions:**

|  | Completed (tick) |
|--|------------------|
| Demonstration on the use of the WisePill dispenser   |                  |
| WisePill dispenser filled for Days 1 to 7  |                  |
| Dosing instructions including self-administration of 2 <sup>nd</sup> DP dose on Day 1 at time:<br><br>_____ : _____<br><br>hh : mm   |                  |
| Provide appointment card with instructions to return on Day 2 for full day admission at<br>time:<br><br>_____ : _____<br><br>hh : mm |                  |

Staff initials \_\_\_\_\_

Checked by \_\_\_\_\_ on \_\_\_\_\_

## Sequence 1 Enrolment (Day 0) Form For Participants Enrolled on EFV-based ART

|                       |   |   |   |  |  |  |
|-----------------------|---|---|---|--|--|--|
| Participant<br>ID No: | D | D | I |  |  |  |
|-----------------------|---|---|---|--|--|--|

|                         |  |  |  |
|-------------------------|--|--|--|
| Participant<br>initials |  |  |  |
|-------------------------|--|--|--|

Comments and additional notes

**Source reviewed by Clinician**

Check any new or updated AEs (reported by participant, or observed from examinations, lab, ultrasound etc. results have been documented/interpreted on the AE form)

Check any new or updated medications (ART, cotrimoxazole, concomitant [no study] medications have been documented/interpreted on the relevant form)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Initials

\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_  
Date

Staff initials \_\_\_\_\_

Checked by \_\_\_\_\_ on \_\_\_\_\_

# Sequence 1: Day 2 Form

|                           |   |   |   |  |  |
|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|
| <b>Participant ID No:</b> | D | D | I |  |  |
|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|

|                             |  |  |  |
|-----------------------------|--|--|--|
| <b>Participant initials</b> |  |  |  |
|-----------------------------|--|--|--|

|   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|
|   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |
| D | D | M | M | M | Y | Y | Y | Y |  |

## Medical History

|   |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |
|---|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|--|--|
| How have you been since your last visit?  | Record any symptoms reported  |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |
| Did you vomit following intake of DP at home on day 1   | Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/><br>If yes: approximately, after how many minutes did you vomit when you took DP<br>_____ mins (if in hours, convert to minutes)                                  |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |
| What medicines have you taken since your last visit?  | Efavirenz-based ART: Date and time of last dose?*   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |
|   | DATE <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table> TIME <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td><td>:</td><td></td><td></td></tr></table> |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | : |  |  |
|   |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |
|   |   |   | : |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |
| D D M M M Y Y Y Y H H M M   |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |
| Isoniazid: Date and time of last dose?  |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |
|   | DATE <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table> TIME <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td><td>:</td><td></td><td></td></tr></table> |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | : |  |  |
|   |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |
|   |   | : |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |
|   | D D M M M Y Y Y Y H H M M   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |
| Have you used prescription medicines, herbal supplements, over-the-counter (OTC) medication or dietary supplements (vitamins included) or vaccines since your last visit? | Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/><br>If yes, complete Concomitant Medication log (check if prohibited medicine and or note reason for withdrawal if necessary)                                     |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |

## Sequence 1: Day 2 Form

|                           |   |   |   |  |  |
|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|
| <b>Participant ID No:</b> | D | D | I |  |  |
|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|

|                             |  |  |  |
|-----------------------------|--|--|--|
| <b>Participant initials</b> |  |  |  |
|-----------------------------|--|--|--|

|  |  |
|--|--|
| Did you have breakfast/meal before coming to the hospital today? | Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/><br><br>If yes: approximately what time did you have the meal?<br>_____ : _____<br><br>hh      : mm<br><br>What kind of meal was it? (state in few words the meal and particularly probe for fatty food intake)<br><br>_____ |
|--|--|

### Vital signs

|              |                    |   |
|--------------|--------------------|---|
| Supine BP    | _____ / _____ mmHg | Comments:<br><br><br><br>_____ Initials |
| Supine Pulse | _____ bpm          |   |
| Temperature  | _____ °C           |   |

### Body system examination by doctor (signature: \_\_\_\_\_)

| Body System Checked          | Normal   | Abnormal                 | Not Done                 |
|------------------------------|--|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| Symptom directed examination | <input type="checkbox"/>   | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Abdomen                      | <input type="checkbox"/>   | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Fundal height                | _____ cm   |                          |                          |
| Lie                          | Longitudinal <input type="checkbox"/> Transverse <input type="checkbox"/> Oblique <input type="checkbox"/> |                          |                          |
| Presentation                 | Cephalic <input type="checkbox"/> Breech <input type="checkbox"/> Shoulder <input type="checkbox"/>        |                          |                          |
| FHR                          | _____ beats/min  |                          |                          |

Staff initials \_\_\_\_\_

Checked by \_\_\_\_\_ on \_\_\_\_\_

## Sequence 1: Day 2 Form

|                           |   |   |   |  |  |
|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|
| <b>Participant ID No:</b> | D | D | I |  |  |
|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|

|                             |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| <b>Participant initials</b> |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------------------|--|--|--|--|

| Abnormality                 | Clinically significant?  |                          |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
|                             | Yes                      | No                       |
|                             | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
|                             | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
|                             | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Conducted by medical doctor | _____ (initials)         |                          |

Staff initials \_\_\_\_\_

Checked by \_\_\_\_\_ on \_\_\_\_\_

## Sequence 1: Day 2 Form

|                           |   |   |   |  |  |
|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|
| <b>Participant ID No:</b> | D | D | I |  |  |
|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|

|                             |  |  |  |
|-----------------------------|--|--|--|
| <b>Participant initials</b> |  |  |  |
|-----------------------------|--|--|--|

### Pharmacokinetic sampling for piperazine while on EFV-based ART

| Sample time in relation to DP dose | Protocol time (HH:MM) | Dosing Actual time (HH:MM) | Bloods              |                          | Comment<br><small>(e.g. problems sampling, observations post-dose)</small> | Initials |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|--|----------|
|                                    |                       |                            | Actual time (HH:MM) | Piperazine PK sample No. |  |          |
| Pre-dose sample                    |                       |                            | :                   | S1d2H00                  |  |          |
| Final DP dose (observed)           |                       | :                          |                     |                          |  |          |
| 2h post-dose                       | :                     |                            | :                   | S1d2H02                  |  |          |
| 4h post-dose                       | :                     |                            | :                   | S1d2H04                  |  |          |
| 6h post-dose                       | :                     |                            | :                   | S1d2H06                  |  |          |
| 8h post-dose                       | :                     |                            | :                   | S1d2H08                  |  |          |

Staff initials \_\_\_\_\_

Checked by \_\_\_\_\_ on \_\_\_\_\_

## Sequence 1: Day 2 Form

|                       |   |   |   |  |  |
|-----------------------|---|---|---|--|--|
| Participant<br>ID No: | D | D | I |  |  |
|-----------------------|---|---|---|--|--|

|                         |  |  |  |
|-------------------------|--|--|--|
| Participant<br>initials |  |  |  |
|-------------------------|--|--|--|

**Patient instructions:**

| Instruction/reminder  | Completed (tick and initial last row) |
|---|---------------------------------------|
| Review use of the WisePill dispenser  |                                       |
| Provide appointment card with instructions to return on Day 3 on the following date:<br><br>_____/_____/_____<br><br>At time:<br><br>_____:<br><br>hh : mm                          |                                       |
| Remind participant not to take any of their medications before coming to the hospital on day 3 including ART, iron, isoniazid or antacids. These will be taken after blood sampling |                                       |

Staff initials \_\_\_\_\_

Checked by \_\_\_\_\_ on \_\_\_\_\_

# Sequence 1: Day 2 Form

|                    |   |   |   |  |  |
|--------------------|---|---|---|--|--|
| Participant ID No: | D | D | I |  |  |
|--------------------|---|---|---|--|--|

|                      |  |  |  |
|----------------------|--|--|--|
| Participant initials |  |  |  |
|----------------------|--|--|--|

Comments and additional notes

**Source Reviewed by Study Clinician**

Check any new or updated AEs (reported by participant, or observed from examinations, lab, ultrasound etc. results) have been documented/interpreted on AE form

Check any new or updated medications (ART, cotrimoxazole, concomitant medications) have been documented/interpreted on relevant medication form)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Initials

\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_  
Date

Staff initials \_\_\_\_\_

Checked by \_\_\_\_\_ on \_\_\_\_\_

# Sequence 1: Day 3

|                    |   |   |   |  |  |
|--------------------|---|---|---|--|--|
| Participant ID No: | D | D | I |  |  |
|--------------------|---|---|---|--|--|

|                      |  |  |  |
|----------------------|--|--|--|
| Participant initials |  |  |  |
|----------------------|--|--|--|

|   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|
|   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |
| D | D | M | M | M | Y | Y | Y | Y |  |

## Medical History

|  |  |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|--|--|------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|------|------|------|---|---|---|---|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| How have you been since your last visit?   | Record any symptoms reported   |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| What medicines have you taken since your last visit?   | Efavirenz-based ART: Date and time of last dose?*  |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|  | <table border="1"> <tr> <td>DATE</td> <td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td> <td>TIME</td> <td></td><td></td> <td>:</td> <td></td><td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td><td>D</td><td>D</td><td>M</td><td>M</td><td>M</td><td>Y</td><td>Y</td><td>Y</td><td>Y</td> <td></td><td>H</td><td>H</td> <td></td><td>M</td><td>M</td> </tr> </table> | DATE |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |      | TIME |   |   | : |   |  |   | D | D | M | M | M | Y | Y | Y | Y |   | H | H |   | M | M |
|  | DATE   |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |      | TIME |      |   | : |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|  |  | D    | D | M | M | M | Y | Y | Y | Y    |      | H    | H |   | M | M |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Isoniazid: Date and time of last dose?   |  |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| <table border="1"> <tr> <td>DATE</td> <td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td> <td>TIME</td> <td></td><td></td> <td>:</td> <td></td><td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td><td>D</td><td>D</td><td>M</td><td>M</td><td>M</td><td>Y</td><td>Y</td><td>Y</td><td>Y</td> <td></td><td>H</td><td>H</td> <td></td><td>M</td><td>M</td> </tr> </table> | DATE   |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |      | TIME |      |   | : |   |   |  | D | D | M | M | M | Y | Y | Y | Y |   | H | H |   | M | M |   |
| DATE   |  |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | TIME |      |      | : |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|  | D  | D    | M | M | M | Y | Y | Y | Y |      | H    | H    |   | M | M |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Have you used prescription medicines, herbal supplements, over-the-counter (OTC) medication or dietary supplements (vitamins included) or vaccines since your last visit?  | Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/><br><br>If yes, complete Concomitant Medication log (or note reason for exclusion)   |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

## Vital signs

|             |                    |                                     |
|-------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------|
| BP          | _____ / _____ mmHg | Comments:<br><br><br>_____ Initials |
| Pulse       | _____ bpm          |                                     |
| Temperature | _____ °C           |                                     |

Staff initials \_\_\_\_\_

Checked by \_\_\_\_\_ on \_\_\_\_\_

## Sequence 1: Day 3

|                    |   |   |   |  |  |
|--------------------|---|---|---|--|--|
| Participant ID No: | D | D | I |  |  |
|--------------------|---|---|---|--|--|

|                      |  |  |  |
|----------------------|--|--|--|
| Participant initials |  |  |  |
|----------------------|--|--|--|

|   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| D | D | M | M | M | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y |

### Body system examination

| Body System Checked          | Normal   | Abnormal                 | Not Done                       |
|------------------------------|--|--------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Symptom directed examination | <input type="checkbox"/>   | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>       |
| Abdomen                      | <input type="checkbox"/>   | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>       |
| Fundal height                | _____ cm   |                          |                                |
| Lie                          | Longitudinal <input type="checkbox"/> Transverse <input type="checkbox"/> Oblique <input type="checkbox"/> |                          |                                |
| Presentation                 | Cephalic <input type="checkbox"/> Breech <input type="checkbox"/> Shoulder <input type="checkbox"/>        |                          |                                |
| FHR                          | _____ beats/min  |                          |                                |
|                              |  |                          | <b>Clinically significant?</b> |
| Abnormality                  | Yes  | No                       |                                |
|                              | <input type="checkbox"/>   | <input type="checkbox"/> |                                |
|                              | <input type="checkbox"/>   | <input type="checkbox"/> |                                |
|                              | <input type="checkbox"/>   | <input type="checkbox"/> |                                |
| Conducted by Medical Doctor  | _____  | Initials                 |                                |

Staff initials \_\_\_\_\_

Checked by \_\_\_\_\_ on \_\_\_\_\_

## Sequence 1: Day 3

|                    |   |   |   |  |  |
|--------------------|---|---|---|--|--|
| Participant ID No: | D | D | I |  |  |
|--------------------|---|---|---|--|--|

|                      |  |  |  |
|----------------------|--|--|--|
| Participant initials |  |  |  |
|----------------------|--|--|--|

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|

D D M M M Y Y Y Y

### Pharmacokinetic sample (s) and DP dose

| Sample time in relation to DP dose           | Protocol time (HH:MM) | Dosing              | Bloods              |  |                       | Comment (e.g. problems sampling, observations post-dose) | Initials |
|--|-----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--|-----------------------|--|----------|
|  |                       | Actual time (HH:MM) | Actual time (HH:MM) |  | Piperaquine sample No |  |          |
| 24h (after last DP dose and before DTG dose) | _ : _                 |                     | _ : _               |  | S1d3H24               |  |          |

Staff initials \_\_\_\_\_

Checked by \_\_\_\_\_ on \_\_\_\_\_

## Sequence 1: Day 3

|                           |   |   |   |  |  |
|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|
| <b>Participant ID No:</b> | D | D | I |  |  |
|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|

|                             |  |  |  |
|-----------------------------|--|--|--|
| <b>Participant initials</b> |  |  |  |
|-----------------------------|--|--|--|

|   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|
|   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |
| D | D | M | M | M | Y | Y | Y | Y |  |

**Patient instructions:**

| Instruction/reminder  | Completed (tick and initial the last cell ) |
|---|---|
| Check appointment card with instructions to return on Day 7 at time:<br><br>_____ : _____<br><br>hh : mm  |   |
| Remind participant not to take any of their medications before coming to the hospital on day 7 including ART, iron, isoniazid or antacids. These will be taken after blood sampling |   |

Staff initials \_\_\_\_\_

Checked by \_\_\_\_\_ on \_\_\_\_\_

# Sequence 1: Day 3

|                    |   |   |   |  |  |
|--------------------|---|---|---|--|--|
| Participant ID No: | D | D | I |  |  |
|--------------------|---|---|---|--|--|

|                      |  |  |  |
|----------------------|--|--|--|
| Participant initials |  |  |  |
|----------------------|--|--|--|

|   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|
|   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |
| D | D | M | M | M | Y | Y | Y | Y |  |

Comments and additional notes

**Source Reviewed by Study Clinician**

Check any new or updated AEs (reported by participant, or observed from examinations, lab, ultrasound etc. results) have been documented/interpreted on AE form

Check any new or updated medications (ART, cotrimoxazole, concomitant medications) have been documented/interpreted on relevant medication form)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Initials

\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_  
Date

Staff initials \_\_\_\_\_

Checked by \_\_\_\_\_ on \_\_\_\_\_



## Sequence 1: Day 7

|                    |   |   |   |  |  |
|--------------------|---|---|---|--|--|
| Participant ID No: | D | D | I |  |  |
|--------------------|---|---|---|--|--|

|                      |  |  |  |
|----------------------|--|--|--|
| Participant initials |  |  |  |
|----------------------|--|--|--|

|   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| D | D | M | M | M | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y |

### Body system examination

| Body System Checked          | Normal   | Abnormal                 | Not Done                       |
|------------------------------|--|--------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Symptom directed examination | <input type="checkbox"/>   | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>       |
| Abdomen                      | <input type="checkbox"/>   | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>       |
| Fundal height                | _____ cm   |                          |                                |
| Lie                          | Longitudinal <input type="checkbox"/> Transverse <input type="checkbox"/> Oblique <input type="checkbox"/> |                          |                                |
| Presentation                 | Cephalic <input type="checkbox"/> Breech <input type="checkbox"/> Shoulder <input type="checkbox"/>        |                          |                                |
| FHR                          | _____ beats/min  |                          |                                |
|                              |  |                          | <b>Clinically significant?</b> |
| Abnormality                  | Yes  | No                       |                                |
|                              | <input type="checkbox"/>   | <input type="checkbox"/> |                                |
|                              | <input type="checkbox"/>   | <input type="checkbox"/> |                                |
|                              | <input type="checkbox"/>   | <input type="checkbox"/> |                                |
| Conducted by Medical Doctor  | _____  | Initials                 |                                |

Staff initials \_\_\_\_\_

Checked by \_\_\_\_\_ on \_\_\_\_\_

## Sequence 1: Day 7

|                    |   |   |   |  |  |
|--------------------|---|---|---|--|--|
| Participant ID No: | D | D | I |  |  |
|--------------------|---|---|---|--|--|

|                      |  |  |  |
|----------------------|--|--|--|
| Participant initials |  |  |  |
|----------------------|--|--|--|

|   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| D | D | M | M | M | Y | Y | Y |

### Pharmacokinetic sample (s) for piperazine

| Sample time in relation to DP dose | Protocol time (HH:MM)  | DOSING              | Bloods              |                           |  | Initials |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |          |  |  |
|------------------------------------|--|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|--|----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|----------|--|--|
|                                    |  | Actual time (HH:MM) | Actual time (HH:MM) | Piperaquine PK sample No. | Comment (e.g. problems sampling, observations post-dose) |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |          |  |  |
| 168h (after first DP dose)         | <table border="1" style="width: 100%; height: 20px; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; text-align: center;"> </td> <td style="width: 20px; text-align: center;"> </td> <td style="width: 20px; text-align: center;"> </td> <td style="width: 20px; text-align: center;"> </td> <td style="width: 20px; text-align: center;"> </td> <td style="width: 20px; text-align: center;"> </td> <td style="width: 20px; text-align: center;"> </td> <td style="width: 20px; text-align: center;"> </td> </tr> </table> |                     |                     |                           |  |          |  |  |  |  | <table border="1" style="width: 100%; height: 20px; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; text-align: center;"> </td> <td style="width: 20px; text-align: center;"> </td> <td style="width: 20px; text-align: center;"> </td> <td style="width: 20px; text-align: center;"> </td> <td style="width: 20px; text-align: center;"> </td> <td style="width: 20px; text-align: center;"> </td> <td style="width: 20px; text-align: center;"> </td> <td style="width: 20px; text-align: center;"> </td> </tr> </table> |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | S1d7H168 |  |  |
|                                    |  |                     |                     |                           |  |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |          |  |  |
|                                    |  |                     |                     |                           |  |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |          |  |  |

Staff initials \_\_\_\_\_

Checked by \_\_\_\_\_ on \_\_\_\_\_

## Sequence 1: Day 7

|                    |   |   |   |  |  |
|--------------------|---|---|---|--|--|
| Participant ID No: | D | D | I |  |  |
|--------------------|---|---|---|--|--|

|                      |  |  |  |
|----------------------|--|--|--|
| Participant initials |  |  |  |
|----------------------|--|--|--|

|   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|
|   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |
| D | D | M | M | M | Y | Y | Y | Y |  |

**Patient instructions:**

| Instruction/reminder  | Completed (Tick and initial the last row) |
|---|---|
| <p>Check appointment card with instructions to return on Day 14 on:</p> <p>_____</p> <p>At time</p> <p>_____:</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">hh : mm</p>                                 |   |
| <p>Remind participant not to take any of their medications before coming to the hospital on day 14 including ART, iron, isoniazid or antacids. These will be taken after blood sampling</p> |   |

Staff initials \_\_\_\_\_

Checked by \_\_\_\_\_ on \_\_\_\_\_

## Sequence 1: Day 7

|                       |   |   |   |  |  |
|-----------------------|---|---|---|--|--|
| Participant<br>ID No: | D | D | I |  |  |
|-----------------------|---|---|---|--|--|

|                         |  |  |  |
|-------------------------|--|--|--|
| Participant<br>initials |  |  |  |
|-------------------------|--|--|--|

|   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| D | D | M | M | M | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y |

Comments and additional notes

**Source Reviewed by Study Clinician**

Check any new or updated AEs (reported by participant, or observed from examinations, lab, ultrasound etc. results) have been documented/interpreted on AE form

Check any new or updated medications (ART, cotrimoxazole, concomitant medications) have been documented/interpreted on relevant medication form)

\_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_  
Initials

\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_  
Date

Staff initials \_\_\_\_\_

Checked by \_\_\_\_\_ on \_\_\_\_\_

# Sequence 1: Day 14

|                    |   |   |   |  |  |
|--------------------|---|---|---|--|--|
| Participant ID No: | D | D | I |  |  |
|--------------------|---|---|---|--|--|

|                      |  |  |  |
|----------------------|--|--|--|
| Participant initials |  |  |  |
|----------------------|--|--|--|

|   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|
|   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |
| D | D | M | M | M | Y | Y | Y | Y |  |

## Medical History

|   |   |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|---|---|------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|------|------|------|---|---|---|---|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| How have you been since your last visit?  | Record any symptoms reported  |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| What medicines have you taken since your last visit?  | Efavirenz-based ART: Date and time of last dose?*   |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|   | <table border="1"> <tr> <td>DATE</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>TIME</td><td></td><td></td><td>:</td><td></td><td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td><td>D</td><td>D</td><td>M</td><td>M</td><td>M</td><td>Y</td><td>Y</td><td>Y</td><td>Y</td><td></td><td>H</td><td>H</td><td></td><td>M</td><td>M</td> </tr> </table> | DATE |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |      | TIME |   |   | : |   |  |   | D | D | M | M | M | Y | Y | Y | Y |   | H | H |   | M | M |
|   | DATE  |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |      | TIME |      |   | : |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|   |   | D    | D | M | M | M | Y | Y | Y | Y    |      | H    | H |   | M | M |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Isoniazid: Date and time of last dose?  |   |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| <table border="1"> <tr> <td>DATE</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>TIME</td><td></td><td></td><td>:</td><td></td><td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td><td>D</td><td>D</td><td>M</td><td>M</td><td>M</td><td>Y</td><td>Y</td><td>Y</td><td>Y</td><td></td><td>H</td><td>H</td><td></td><td>M</td><td>M</td> </tr> </table> | DATE  |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |      | TIME |      |   | : |   |   |  | D | D | M | M | M | Y | Y | Y | Y |   | H | H |   | M | M |   |
| DATE  |   |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | TIME |      |      | : |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|   | D   | D    | M | M | M | Y | Y | Y | Y |      | H    | H    |   | M | M |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Have you used prescription medicines, herbal supplements, over-the-counter (OTC) medication or dietary supplements (vitamins included) or vaccines since your last visit?   | Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/><br><br>If yes, complete Concomitant Medication log (check if prohibited medicine and or note reason for withdrawal if necessary)   |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

## Vital signs

|              |                    |                                     |
|--------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Supine BP    | _____ / _____ mmHg | Comments:<br><br><br>_____ Initials |
| Supine Pulse | _____ bpm          |                                     |
| Temperature  | _____ °C           |                                     |

Staff initials \_\_\_\_\_

Checked by \_\_\_\_\_ on \_\_\_\_\_

## Sequence 1: Day 14

|                    |   |   |   |  |  |  |
|--------------------|---|---|---|--|--|--|
| Participant ID No: | D | D | I |  |  |  |
|--------------------|---|---|---|--|--|--|

|                      |  |  |  |
|----------------------|--|--|--|
| Participant initials |  |  |  |
|----------------------|--|--|--|

### Body system examination

| Body System Checked          | Normal   | Abnormal                 | Not Done                 |
|------------------------------|--|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| Symptom directed examination | <input type="checkbox"/>   | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Abdomen                      | <input type="checkbox"/>   | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Fundal height                | _____ cm   |                          |                          |
| Lie                          | Longitudinal <input type="checkbox"/> Transverse <input type="checkbox"/> Oblique <input type="checkbox"/> |                          |                          |
| Presentation                 | Cephalic <input type="checkbox"/> Breech <input type="checkbox"/> Shoulder <input type="checkbox"/>        |                          |                          |
| FHR                          | _____ beats/min  |                          |                          |
|                              | <b>Clinically significant?</b>   |                          |                          |
| Abnormality                  | Yes  | No                       |                          |
|                              | <input type="checkbox"/>   | <input type="checkbox"/> |                          |
|                              | <input type="checkbox"/>   | <input type="checkbox"/> |                          |
|                              | <input type="checkbox"/>   | <input type="checkbox"/> |                          |
| Conducted by Medical Doctor  | _____  | Initials                 |                          |

Staff initials \_\_\_\_\_

Checked by \_\_\_\_\_ on \_\_\_\_\_

## Sequence 1: Day 14

|                    |   |   |   |  |  |  |
|--------------------|---|---|---|--|--|--|
| Participant ID No: | D | D | I |  |  |  |
|--------------------|---|---|---|--|--|--|

|                      |  |  |  |
|----------------------|--|--|--|
| Participant initials |  |  |  |
|----------------------|--|--|--|

### Pharmacokinetic sample (s) for piperazine

| Sample time in relation to DP dose | Protocol time (HH:MM) | DOSING              |                     | Bloods                   |                  | Comment (e.g. problems sampling, observations post-dose) | Initials |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|------------------|--|----------|
|                                    |                       | Actual time (HH:MM) | Actual time (HH:MM) | Piperazine PK sample No. |                  |  |          |
| <b>336h (after first DP dose)</b>  | _ : _                 |                     |                     | _ : _                    | <b>S1d14H336</b> |  |          |

Staff initials \_\_\_\_\_

Checked by \_\_\_\_\_ on \_\_\_\_\_

## Sequence 1: Day 14

|                       |   |   |   |  |  |  |
|-----------------------|---|---|---|--|--|--|
| Participant<br>ID No: | D | D | I |  |  |  |
|-----------------------|---|---|---|--|--|--|

|                         |  |  |  |
|-------------------------|--|--|--|
| Participant<br>initials |  |  |  |
|-------------------------|--|--|--|

**Patient instructions:**

|   | Completed (tick) |
|---|------------------|
| Patient information on switch from efavirenz-based ART to dolutegravir based ART                      |                  |
| Updated ART medication log with switch  |                  |
| WisePill dispenser filled for Days 14 - 28  |                  |
| Dosing instructions on self-administration of dolutegravir based ART                                  |                  |
| Provide diary card with instructions to return on Day 28 at time:<br><br>_____ : _____<br><br>hh : mm |                  |

Staff initials \_\_\_\_\_

Checked by \_\_\_\_\_ on \_\_\_\_\_

## Sequence 1: Day 14

|                       |   |   |   |  |  |  |
|-----------------------|---|---|---|--|--|--|
| Participant<br>ID No: | D | D | I |  |  |  |
|-----------------------|---|---|---|--|--|--|

|                         |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Participant<br>initials |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------------|--|--|--|--|

Comments and additional notes

**Source Reviewed by Study  
Clinician**

Check any new or updated AEs (reported by participant, or observed from examinations, lab, ultrasound etc. results) have been documented/interpreted on AE form

Check any new or updated medications (ART, cotrimoxazole, concomitant medications) have been documented/interpreted on relevant medication form)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Initials

\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_  
Date

Staff initials \_\_\_\_\_

Checked by \_\_\_\_\_ on \_\_\_\_\_

### Sequence 1: Day 28

|                    |   |   |   |  |  |
|--------------------|---|---|---|--|--|
| Participant ID No: | D | D | I |  |  |
|--------------------|---|---|---|--|--|

|                      |  |  |  |
|----------------------|--|--|--|
| Participant initials |  |  |  |
|----------------------|--|--|--|

|   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| D | D | M | M | M | Y | Y | Y | Y |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

### Medical History

|   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| How have you been since your last visit?  | Record any symptoms reported  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| What medicines have you taken since your last visit?  | Dolutegravir-based ART: Date and time of last dose?*  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | DATE <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table> TIME <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table> : |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| D D M M M Y Y Y Y H H M M   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Isoniazid: Date and time of last dose?  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Have you used prescription medicines, herbal supplements, over-the-counter (OTC) medication or dietary supplements (vitamins included) or vaccines since your last visit? | Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | If yes, complete Concomitant Medication log (or note reason for exclusion)  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

### Vital signs

|             |                    |   |
|-------------|--------------------|---|
| BP          | _____ / _____ mmHg | Comments:<br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br>_____ Initials |
| Pulse       | _____ bpm          |   |
| Temperature | _____ °C           |   |

Staff initials \_\_\_\_\_

Checked by \_\_\_\_\_ on \_\_\_\_\_

### Sequence 1: Day 28

|                    |   |   |   |  |  |
|--------------------|---|---|---|--|--|
| Participant ID No: | D | D | I |  |  |
|--------------------|---|---|---|--|--|

|                      |  |  |  |
|----------------------|--|--|--|
| Participant initials |  |  |  |
|----------------------|--|--|--|

#### Body system examination

| Body System Checked            | Normal   | Abnormal                 | Not Done                 |
|--------------------------------|--|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| Symptom directed examination   | <input type="checkbox"/>   | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Abdomen                        | <input type="checkbox"/>   | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Fundal height                  | _____ cm   |                          |                          |
| Lie                            | Longitudinal <input type="checkbox"/> Transverse <input type="checkbox"/> Oblique <input type="checkbox"/> |                          |                          |
| Presentation                   | Cephalic <input type="checkbox"/> Breech <input type="checkbox"/> Shoulder <input type="checkbox"/>        |                          |                          |
| FHR                            | _____ beats/min  |                          |                          |
| <b>Clinically significant?</b> |  |                          |                          |
| Abnormality                    | Yes  | No                       |                          |
|                                | <input type="checkbox"/>   | <input type="checkbox"/> |                          |
|                                | <input type="checkbox"/>   | <input type="checkbox"/> |                          |
|                                | <input type="checkbox"/>   | <input type="checkbox"/> |                          |
| Conducted by Medical Doctor    | _____  | Initials                 |                          |

#### Pharmacokinetic sample (s) for piperazine

Staff initials \_\_\_\_\_

Checked by \_\_\_\_\_ on \_\_\_\_\_

### Sequence 1: Day 28

|                    |   |   |   |  |  |
|--------------------|---|---|---|--|--|
| Participant ID No: | D | D | I |  |  |
|--------------------|---|---|---|--|--|

|                      |  |  |  |
|----------------------|--|--|--|
| Participant initials |  |  |  |
|----------------------|--|--|--|

| Sample time in relation to DP dose | Protocol time (HH:MM) | DOSING              | Bloods               |                           | Comment (e.g. problems sampling, observations post-dose) | Initials |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|--|----------|
|                                    |                       | Actual time (HH:MM) | Actual time (HH:MM)  | Piperaquine PK sample No. |  |          |
| 672h (after first DP dose)         | <input type="text"/>  |                     | <input type="text"/> | S1d28H672                 |  |          |

**Pharmacokinetic sample (s) for piperaquine**

Staff initials \_\_\_\_\_

Checked by \_\_\_\_\_ on \_\_\_\_\_

### Sequence 1: Day 28

|                       |   |   |   |  |  |
|-----------------------|---|---|---|--|--|
| Participant ID<br>No: | D | D | I |  |  |
|-----------------------|---|---|---|--|--|

|                      |  |  |  |
|----------------------|--|--|--|
| Participant initials |  |  |  |
|----------------------|--|--|--|

**Patient instructions:**

|  | Completed (Tick) |
|--|------------------|
| <p>Check appointment card and instruct to return at 6 weeks post start of study, after completing 4 weeks of dolutegravir-based ART, for sequence 2 sampling on:</p> <p>____/____/____</p> <p>At time:</p> <p>____:____</p> <p>hh : mm</p> |                  |
| <p>Ensure Wise pill device is filled with dolutegravir-based ART</p>   |                  |
| <p>Remind participant about not taking ART medication and other medications when they come to the hospital as these will be taken in hospital</p>  |                  |

Staff initials \_\_\_\_\_

Checked by \_\_\_\_\_ on \_\_\_\_\_

### Sequence 1: Day 28

|                       |   |   |   |  |  |
|-----------------------|---|---|---|--|--|
| Participant ID<br>No: | D | D | I |  |  |
|-----------------------|---|---|---|--|--|

|                      |  |  |  |
|----------------------|--|--|--|
| Participant initials |  |  |  |
|----------------------|--|--|--|

Comments and additional notes

Staff initials \_\_\_\_\_

Checked by \_\_\_\_\_ on \_\_\_\_\_

### Sequence 1: Day 28

|                       |   |   |   |  |  |
|-----------------------|---|---|---|--|--|
| Participant ID<br>No: | D | D | I |  |  |
|-----------------------|---|---|---|--|--|

|                      |  |  |  |
|----------------------|--|--|--|
| Participant initials |  |  |  |
|----------------------|--|--|--|

|  |  |
|--|--|
| <p><b>Source Reviewed by Study Clinician</b></p> | <p>Check any new or updated AEs (reported by participant, or observed from examinations, lab, ultrasound etc. results) have been documented/interpreted on AE form <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Check any new or updated medications (ART, cotrimoxazole, concomitant medications) have been documented/interpreted on relevant medication form) <input type="checkbox"/></p><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><p style="text-align: center;">_____</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Initials</p><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><p style="text-align: center;">_____/_____/_____</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Date</p> |
|--|--|

Staff initials \_\_\_\_\_

Checked by \_\_\_\_\_ on \_\_\_\_\_

# Sequence 2: Enrolment / Day 0 Form

|                    |   |   |   |  |  |  |
|--------------------|---|---|---|--|--|--|
| Participant ID No: | D | D | I |  |  |  |
|--------------------|---|---|---|--|--|--|

|                      |  |  |  |  |
|----------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Participant initials |  |  |  |  |
|----------------------|--|--|--|--|

|   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|
|   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |
| D | D | M | M | M | Y | Y | Y | Y |  |

## Medical History

|   |   |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|---|---|------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|------|------|------|---|---|---|---|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| How have you been since your last visit?  | Record any symptoms reported  |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| <p><i>For participants enrolled on DTG-based ART:</i></p> <p>Provide feedback regarding special investigation results not given at screening (e.g. Viral load, CD4 Count) and study eligibility.</p>  | <p>Record any questions and responses given:</p> <p><i>NOTE: Do not proceed with enrolment if any exclusion criteria met</i></p>  |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| How long have you been on DTG-based ART?  | <p>_____ weeks / months / years</p> <p><i>NOTE: Do not proceed with enrolment if &lt; 4 weeks</i></p>   |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| What medicines have you taken since your last visit?  | Dolutegravir-based ART: Date and time of last dose?   |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|   | <table border="1"> <tr> <td>DATE</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>TIME</td><td></td><td></td><td>:</td><td></td><td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td><td>D</td><td>D</td><td>M</td><td>M</td><td>M</td><td>Y</td><td>Y</td><td>Y</td><td>Y</td><td></td><td>H</td><td>H</td><td></td><td>M</td><td>M</td> </tr> </table> | DATE |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |      | TIME |   |   | : |   |  |   | D | D | M | M | M | Y | Y | Y | Y |   | H | H |   | M | M |
|   | DATE  |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |      | TIME |      |   | : |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|   |   | D    | D | M | M | M | Y | Y | Y | Y    |      | H    | H |   | M | M |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Isoniazid: Date and time of last dose?  |   |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| <table border="1"> <tr> <td>DATE</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>TIME</td><td></td><td></td><td>:</td><td></td><td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td><td>D</td><td>D</td><td>M</td><td>M</td><td>M</td><td>Y</td><td>Y</td><td>Y</td><td>Y</td><td></td><td>H</td><td>H</td><td></td><td>M</td><td>M</td> </tr> </table> | DATE  |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |      | TIME |      |   | : |   |   |  | D | D | M | M | M | Y | Y | Y | Y |   | H | H |   | M | M |   |
| DATE  |   |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | TIME |      |      | : |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|   | D   | D    | M | M | M | Y | Y | Y | Y |      | H    | H    |   | M | M |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Have you used prescription medicines, herbal supplements, over-the-counter (OTC) medication or dietary supplements (vitamins included) or vaccines since your last visit?   | <p>Yes <input type="checkbox"/>                  No <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>If yes, complete Concomitant Medication log (check if prohibited medicine and note reason for exclusion/withdrawal if necessary)</p>  |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

Staff initials \_\_\_\_\_

Checked by \_\_\_\_\_ on \_\_\_\_\_

## Sequence 2: Enrolment / Day 0 Form

|                    |   |   |   |  |  |  |
|--------------------|---|---|---|--|--|--|
| Participant ID No: | D | D | I |  |  |  |
|--------------------|---|---|---|--|--|--|

|                      |  |  |  |  |
|----------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Participant initials |  |  |  |  |
|----------------------|--|--|--|--|

### Vital signs

|              |                    |                            |
|--------------|--------------------|----------------------------|
| Supine BP    | _____ / _____ mmHg | Initials:<br><br>Comments: |
| Supine pulse | _____ bpm          |                            |
| Temperature  | _____ °C           |                            |

### Body system examination by doctor (signature: \_\_\_\_\_)

| Body System Checked            | Normal   | Abnormal                 | Not Done                 |
|--------------------------------|--|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| Symptom directed examination   | <input type="checkbox"/>   | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Abdomen                        | <input type="checkbox"/>   | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Fundal height                  | _____ cm   |                          |                          |
| Lie                            | Longitudinal <input type="checkbox"/> Transverse <input type="checkbox"/> Oblique <input type="checkbox"/> |                          |                          |
| Presentation                   | Cephalic <input type="checkbox"/> Breech <input type="checkbox"/> Shoulder <input type="checkbox"/>        |                          |                          |
| FHR                            | _____ beats/min  |                          |                          |
| <b>Clinically significant?</b> |  |                          |                          |
| Abnormality                    | Yes  | No                       |                          |
|                                | <input type="checkbox"/>   | <input type="checkbox"/> |                          |
|                                | <input type="checkbox"/>   | <input type="checkbox"/> |                          |
|                                | <input type="checkbox"/>   | <input type="checkbox"/> |                          |

Staff initials \_\_\_\_\_

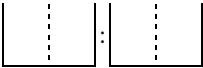

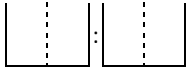
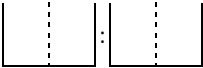
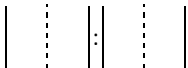
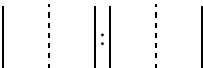
Checked by \_\_\_\_\_ on \_\_\_\_\_

## Sequence 2: Enrolment / Day 0 Form

|                    |   |   |   |  |  |  |
|--------------------|---|---|---|--|--|--|
| Participant ID No: | D | D | I |  |  |  |
|--------------------|---|---|---|--|--|--|

|                      |  |  |  |
|----------------------|--|--|--|
| Participant initials |  |  |  |
|----------------------|--|--|--|

### Pharmacokinetic sampling and Dolutegravir dosing

| Sample time in relation to DTG dose | Protocol time (HH:MM)   | Dosing Actual time (HH:MM)  | Bloods   |                           | Comment (e.g. problems sampling, observations post-dose) | Initials |
|-------------------------------------|---|---|--|---------------------------|--|----------|
|                                     |   |   | Actual time (HH:MM)  | Dolutegravir PK sample No |  |          |
| Pre-dose                            |   |   |    | S2d0H00                   |  |          |
| DTG dose                            |   |  |  |                           |  |          |
| 1h                                  |  |   |  | S2d0H01                   |  |          |
| 2h                                  |  |   |  | S2d0H02                   |  |          |

Staff initials \_\_\_\_\_

Checked by \_\_\_\_\_ on \_\_\_\_\_

## Sequence 2: Enrolment / Day 0 Form

|                    |   |   |   |  |  |  |
|--------------------|---|---|---|--|--|--|
| Participant ID No: | D | D | I |  |  |  |
|--------------------|---|---|---|--|--|--|

|                      |  |  |  |
|----------------------|--|--|--|
| Participant initials |  |  |  |
|----------------------|--|--|--|

|            |  |  | Actual time<br>(HH:MM) | Dolutegravir PK sample No |  |  |
|------------|--|--|------------------------|---------------------------|--|--|
| <b>3hr</b> |  |  |                        | <b>S2d0H03</b>            |  |  |
| <b>4hr</b> |  |  |                        | <b>S2d0H04</b>            |  |  |
| <b>6h</b>  |  |  |                        | <b>S2d0H06</b>            |  |  |
| <b>8h</b>  |  |  |                        | <b>S2d0H08</b>            |  |  |

Staff initials \_\_\_\_\_

Checked by \_\_\_\_\_ on \_\_\_\_\_

## Sequence 2: Enrolment / Day 0 Form

|                    |   |   |   |  |  |  |
|--------------------|---|---|---|--|--|--|
| Participant ID No: | D | D | I |  |  |  |
|--------------------|---|---|---|--|--|--|

|                      |  |  |  |  |
|----------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Participant initials |  |  |  |  |
|----------------------|--|--|--|--|

**Patient instructions:**

|  | Completed (Tick) |
|--|------------------|
| Demonstration on the use of the WisePill dispenser   |                  |
| WisePill dispenser filled <u>with DTG</u> for Days 1 to 14. Remind patient NOT to take Day 1 DTG dose at home – this dose will be administered during Day 1 visit. |                  |
| Remind participant not to take their Isoniazid, iron or antacids tablets on day 1, these will be taken in the evening after day 1 sample.                          |                  |
| Provide appointment card with instructions to return on Day 1 on date below:<br><br>_____<br><br>At time:<br><br>_____:_____<br><br>hh : mm                        |                  |

Staff initials \_\_\_\_\_

Checked by \_\_\_\_\_ on \_\_\_\_\_

## Sequence 2: Enrolment / Day 0 Form

|                    |   |   |   |  |  |  |
|--------------------|---|---|---|--|--|--|
| Participant ID No: | D | D | I |  |  |  |
|--------------------|---|---|---|--|--|--|

|                      |  |  |  |  |
|----------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Participant initials |  |  |  |  |
|----------------------|--|--|--|--|

Comments and additional notes

**Source Reviewed by Study Clinician**

Check any new or updated AEs (reported by participant, or observed from examinations, lab, ultrasound etc. results have been documented/interpreted on the AE form)

Check any new or updated medications (ART, cotrimoxazole, concomitant [no study] medications have been documented/interpreted on the relevant form)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Initials

\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_  
Date

Staff initials \_\_\_\_\_

Checked by \_\_\_\_\_ on \_\_\_\_\_

# Sequence 2: Day 1 Form

# Sequence 3: Day 0 Form

(Tick all which apply)

|                    |   |   |   |  |  |
|--------------------|---|---|---|--|--|
| Participant ID No: | D | D | I |  |  |
|--------------------|---|---|---|--|--|

|                      |  |  |  |
|----------------------|--|--|--|
| Participant initials |  |  |  |
|----------------------|--|--|--|

|   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| D | D | M | M | M | Y | Y | Y |

## Medical History

|   |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |
|---|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|--|--|
| How have you been since your last visit?  | Record any symptoms reported  |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |
| What medicines have you taken since your last visit?  | Dolutegravir-based ART: Date and time of last dose?*  |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |
|   | DATE <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table> TIME <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td><td>:</td><td></td><td></td></tr></table> |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | : |  |  |
|   |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |
|   |   |   | : |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |
| D D M M M Y Y Y Y H H M M   |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |
| Isoniazid: Date and time of last dose?  |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |
|   | DATE <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table> TIME <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td><td>:</td><td></td><td></td></tr></table> |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | : |  |  |
|   |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |
|   |   | : |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |
|   | D D M M M Y Y Y Y H H M M   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |
| Have you used prescription medicines, herbal supplements, over-the-counter (OTC) medication or dietary supplements (vitamins included) or vaccines since your last visit? | Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/><br>If yes, complete Concomitant Medication log ( check if prohibited medicine and note reason for exclusion/withdrawal if necessary)                             |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |

Staff initials \_\_\_\_\_

Checked by \_\_\_\_\_ on \_\_\_\_\_

## Sequence 2: Day 1 Form

## Sequence 3: Day 0 Form

(Tick all which apply)

|                    |   |   |   |  |  |
|--------------------|---|---|---|--|--|
| Participant ID No: | D | D | I |  |  |
|--------------------|---|---|---|--|--|

|                      |  |  |  |
|----------------------|--|--|--|
| Participant initials |  |  |  |
|----------------------|--|--|--|

|  |   |
|--|---|
| Did you have breakfast/meal before coming to the hospital today? | Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>  |
|  | If yes: approximately what time did you have the meal?<br>_____ : _____<br>hh : mm<br>What kind of meal was it? (state in few words the meal and particularly probe for fatty food intake)<br>_____ |

### Vital signs

|              |                    |           |
|--------------|--------------------|-----------|
| Supine BP    | _____ / _____ mmHg | Comments: |
| Supine Pulse | _____ bpm          |           |
| Temperature  | _____ °C           |           |

### Body system examination by doctor (signature: \_\_\_\_\_)

| Body System Checked          | Normal   | Abnormal                 | Not Done                 |
|------------------------------|--|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| Symptom directed examination | <input type="checkbox"/>   | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Abdomen                      | <input type="checkbox"/>   | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Fundal height                | _____ cm   |                          |                          |
| Lie                          | Longitudinal <input type="checkbox"/> Transverse <input type="checkbox"/> Oblique <input type="checkbox"/> |                          |                          |
| Presentation                 | Cephalic <input type="checkbox"/> Breech <input type="checkbox"/> Shoulder <input type="checkbox"/>        |                          |                          |
| FHR                          | _____ beats/min  |                          |                          |

Staff initials \_\_\_\_\_

Checked by \_\_\_\_\_ on \_\_\_\_\_

**Sequence 2: Day 1 Form**

**Sequence 3: Day 0 Form**

(Tick all which apply)

|                           |   |   |   |  |  |
|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|
| <b>Participant ID No:</b> | D | D | I |  |  |
|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|

|                             |  |  |  |
|-----------------------------|--|--|--|
| <b>Participant initials</b> |  |  |  |
|-----------------------------|--|--|--|

| Abnormality | Clinically significant?  |                          |
|-------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
|             | Yes                      | No                       |
|             | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
|             | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
|             | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |

Staff initials \_\_\_\_\_

Checked by \_\_\_\_\_ on \_\_\_\_\_

**Sequence 2: Day 1 Form**

**Sequence 3: Day 0 Form**

(Tick all which apply)

|                    |   |   |   |  |  |
|--------------------|---|---|---|--|--|
| Participant ID No: | D | D | I |  |  |
|--------------------|---|---|---|--|--|

|                      |  |  |  |
|----------------------|--|--|--|
| Participant initials |  |  |  |
|----------------------|--|--|--|

| Sample time in relation to day 0 DTG dose                        | Protocol time (HH:MM) | Dosing Actual time (HH:MM) | Bloods               |                           |  | Comment (e.g. problems sampling, observations post-dose) | Initials |
|--|-----------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|--|--|----------|
|  |                       |                            | Actual time (HH:MM)  | Piperaquine PK sample No. | Dolutegravir & piperaquine PK sample No. |  |          |
| 24h (before next DTG-based ART dose and before start of DP dose) | <input type="text"/>  |                            | <input type="text"/> |                           | S2d1H24 + S3d0H00*                       |  |          |
| DP & DTG-based ART doses   |                       | <input type="text"/>       |                      |                           |  |  |          |

\* Same sample draw, but of 4mL (not usual 2mL) as will be split in the laboratory as Sequence 2 dolutegravir sample for d1H24 and the Sequence 3 piperaquine sample for d0H00 If Sequence 2 D1. However, if Sequence 2 D1 and Seq3 D0 do not occur on the same day, label vacutainer as Seq3 D0 using spare labels.

Staff initials \_\_\_\_\_

Checked by \_\_\_\_\_ on \_\_\_\_\_

## Sequence 2: Day 1 Form

## Sequence 3: Day 0 Form

(Tick all which apply)

|                           |   |   |   |  |  |  |
|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|--|
| <b>Participant ID No:</b> | D | D | I |  |  |  |
|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|--|

|                             |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| <b>Participant initials</b> |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------------------|--|--|--|--|

**Patient instructions:**

| Instruction/reminder   | Completed (tick) |
|--|------------------|
| Remind participant about DTG-based ART and DP dosing recommendations and use of WisePill   |                  |
| Remind participant about DP dosing recommendations and use of WisePill   |                  |
| Check appointment card with instructions to return on Day 2 of sequence 3 (2 days from this date) on:<br><br>_____/_____/_____<br><br>At time:<br><br>_____:<br><br>hh : mm  |                  |
| Remind participant about fasting for day 2 of sequence 3. Participant not to take any of their medications before coming to the hospital on day 2 of sequence 3 including ART, iron, isoniazid or antacids. These will be taken at the hospital after blood sampling |                  |

Staff initials \_\_\_\_\_

Checked by \_\_\_\_\_ on \_\_\_\_\_

**Sequence 2: Day 1 Form**

**Sequence 3: Day 0 Form**

(Tick all which apply)

|                       |   |   |   |  |  |
|-----------------------|---|---|---|--|--|
| Participant<br>ID No: | D | D | I |  |  |
|-----------------------|---|---|---|--|--|

|                         |  |  |  |
|-------------------------|--|--|--|
| Participant<br>initials |  |  |  |
|-------------------------|--|--|--|

Comments and additional notes

Staff initials \_\_\_\_\_

Checked by \_\_\_\_\_ on \_\_\_\_\_

## Sequence 2: Day 1 Form

## Sequence 3: Day 0 Form

(Tick all which apply)

|                       |   |   |   |  |  |
|-----------------------|---|---|---|--|--|
| Participant<br>ID No: | D | D | I |  |  |
|-----------------------|---|---|---|--|--|

|                         |  |  |  |
|-------------------------|--|--|--|
| Participant<br>initials |  |  |  |
|-------------------------|--|--|--|

|  |   |
|--|---|
| <p><b>Source Reviewed by Study Clinician</b></p> | <p>Check any new or updated AEs (reported by participant, or observed from examinations, lab, ultrasound etc. results have been documented/interpreted on the AE form) <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Check any new or updated medications (ART, cotrimoxazole, concomitant [no study] medications have been documented/interpreted on the relevant form) <input type="checkbox"/></p> <div style="text-align: center; margin-top: 20px;"> <p>_____</p> <p>Initials</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center; margin-top: 20px;"> <p>_____/_____/_____</p> <p>Date</p> </div> |
|--|---|

Staff initials \_\_\_\_\_

Checked by \_\_\_\_\_ on \_\_\_\_\_

# Sequence 3: Day 2 Form

|                           |   |   |   |  |  |
|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|
| <b>Participant ID No:</b> | D | D | I |  |  |
|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|

|                             |  |  |  |
|-----------------------------|--|--|--|
| <b>Participant initials</b> |  |  |  |
|-----------------------------|--|--|--|

|   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|
|   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |
| D | D | M | M | M | Y | Y | Y | Y |  |

## Medical History

|   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| How have you been since your last visit?  | Record any symptoms reported   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Did you vomit following intake of DP at home on day 1   | Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/><br>If yes: approximately, after how many minutes did you vomit when you took DP<br>_____ mins (if in hours, convert to minutes)   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| What medicines have you taken since your last visit?  | Dolutegravir-based ART: Date and time of last dose?*   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | DATE <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table> TIME <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table> : <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table> |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| D D M M M Y Y Y Y H H M M   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Isoniazid: Date and time of last dose?  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | DATE <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table> TIME <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table> : <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table> |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| D D M M M Y Y Y Y H H M M   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Have you used prescription medicines, herbal supplements, over-the-counter (OTC) medication or dietary supplements (vitamins included) or vaccines since your last visit? | Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/><br>If yes, complete Concomitant Medication log (check if prohibited medicine and or note reason for withdrawal if necessary)  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Staff initials \_\_\_\_\_

Checked by \_\_\_\_\_ on \_\_\_\_\_

## Sequence 3: Day 2 Form

|                           |   |   |   |  |  |  |
|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|--|
| <b>Participant ID No:</b> | D | D | I |  |  |  |
|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|--|

|                             |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| <b>Participant initials</b> |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------------------|--|--|--|--|

|  |  |
|--|--|
| Did you have breakfast/meal before coming to the hospital today? | Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/><br><br>If yes: approximately what time did you have the meal?<br>_____ : _____<br><br>hh      : mm<br><br>What kind of meal was it? (state in few words the meal and particularly probe for fatty food intake)<br><br>_____ |
|--|--|

### Vital signs

|              |                    |   |
|--------------|--------------------|---|
| Supine BP    | _____ / _____ mmHg | Comments:<br><br><br><br>_____ Initials |
| Supine Pulse | _____ bpm          |   |
| Temperature  | _____ °C           |   |
| Weight       | _____ Kg           |   |

### Body system examination by doctor (signature: \_\_\_\_\_)

| Body System Checked          | Normal   | Abnormal                 | Not Done                 |
|------------------------------|--|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| Symptom directed examination | <input type="checkbox"/>   | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Abdomen                      | <input type="checkbox"/>   | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Fundal height                | _____ cm   |                          |                          |
| Lie                          | Longitudinal <input type="checkbox"/> Transverse <input type="checkbox"/> Oblique <input type="checkbox"/> |                          |                          |
| Presentation                 | Cephalic <input type="checkbox"/> Breech <input type="checkbox"/> Shoulder <input type="checkbox"/>        |                          |                          |
| FHR                          | _____ beats/min  |                          |                          |

Staff initials \_\_\_\_\_

Checked by \_\_\_\_\_ on \_\_\_\_\_

## Sequence 3: Day 2 Form

|                           |   |   |   |  |  |  |
|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|--|
| <b>Participant ID No:</b> | D | D | I |  |  |  |
|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|--|

|                             |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| <b>Participant initials</b> |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------------------|--|--|--|--|

|                             |                                |                          |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|
|                             |                                |                          |
|                             | <b>Clinically significant?</b> |                          |
| Abnormality                 | Yes                            | No                       |
|                             | <input type="checkbox"/>       | <input type="checkbox"/> |
|                             | <input type="checkbox"/>       | <input type="checkbox"/> |
|                             | <input type="checkbox"/>       | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Conducted by medical doctor | _____ (initials)               |                          |

Staff initials \_\_\_\_\_

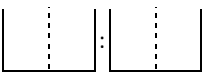
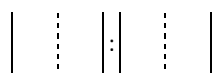
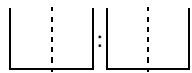
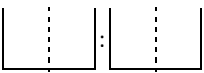
Checked by \_\_\_\_\_ on \_\_\_\_\_

## Sequence 3: Day 2 Form

|                    |   |   |   |  |  |
|--------------------|---|---|---|--|--|
| Participant ID No: | D | D | I |  |  |
|--------------------|---|---|---|--|--|

|                      |  |  |  |
|----------------------|--|--|--|
| Participant initials |  |  |  |
|----------------------|--|--|--|

### Pharmacokinetic sampling, DP and Dolutegravir dosing

| Time in relation to DP & DTG-based ART dose | Protocol time (HH:MM)   | Dosing  | Actual time (HH:MM)   | DTG and Piperazine PK sample No. | Comment<br><small>(e.g. problems sampling, observations post-dose)</small> | Initials |
|---|---|---|---|----------------------------------|--|----------|
|   |   |   |   |                                  |  |          |
| Pre-dose                                    |   |   |    | S3d2H00                          |  |          |
| DP & DTG dose                               |   |  |   |                                  |  |          |
| 1h  |  |   |  | S3d2H01                          |  |          |

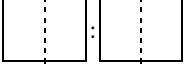

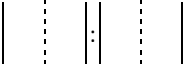
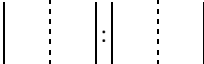
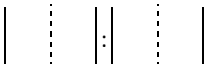
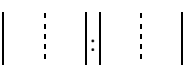
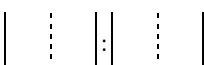
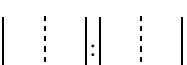
Staff initials \_\_\_\_\_

Checked by \_\_\_\_\_ on \_\_\_\_\_

# Sequence 3: Day 2 Form

|                           |   |   |   |  |  |
|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|
| <b>Participant ID No:</b> | D | D | I |  |  |
|---------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|

|                             |  |  |  |
|-----------------------------|--|--|--|
| <b>Participant initials</b> |  |  |  |
|-----------------------------|--|--|--|

|    |   |  |   |         |  |  |
|----|---|--|---|---------|--|--|
| 2h |    |  |    | S3d2H02 |  |  |
| 3h |    |  |    | S3d2H03 |  |  |
| 4h |    |  |    | S3d2H04 |  |  |
| 6h |   |  |   | S3d2H06 |  |  |
| 8h |  |  |  | S3d2H08 |  |  |

Staff initials \_\_\_\_\_

Checked by \_\_\_\_\_ on \_\_\_\_\_

## Sequence 3: Day 2 Form

|                       |   |   |   |  |  |
|-----------------------|---|---|---|--|--|
| Participant<br>ID No: | D | D | I |  |  |
|-----------------------|---|---|---|--|--|

|                         |  |  |  |
|-------------------------|--|--|--|
| Participant<br>initials |  |  |  |
|-------------------------|--|--|--|

**Patient instructions:**

| Instruction/reminder  | Completed (tick and initial last row) |
|---|---------------------------------------|
| Review use of the WisePill dispenser  |                                       |
| Provide appointment card with instructions to return on Day 3 on the following date:<br><br>_____/_____/_____<br><br>At time:<br><br>_____:<br><br>hh : mm                          |                                       |
| Remind participant not to take any of their medications before coming to the hospital on day 3 including ART, iron, isoniazid or antacids. These will be taken after blood sampling |                                       |

Staff initials \_\_\_\_\_

Checked by \_\_\_\_\_ on \_\_\_\_\_

## Sequence 3: Day 2 Form

|                       |   |   |   |  |  |
|-----------------------|---|---|---|--|--|
| Participant<br>ID No: | D | D | I |  |  |
|-----------------------|---|---|---|--|--|

|                         |  |  |  |
|-------------------------|--|--|--|
| Participant<br>initials |  |  |  |
|-------------------------|--|--|--|

Comments and additional notes

**Source Reviewed by Study  
Clinician**

Check any new or updated AEs (reported by participant, or observed from examinations, lab, ultrasound etc. results) have been documented/interpreted on AE form

Check any new or updated medications (ART, cotrimoxazole, concomitant medications) have been documented/interpreted on relevant medication form)

\_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_  
Initials

\_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_\_  
Date

Staff initials \_\_\_\_\_

Checked by \_\_\_\_\_ on \_\_\_\_\_

## Sequence 3: Day 3

|                    |   |   |   |  |  |
|--------------------|---|---|---|--|--|
| Participant ID No: | D | D | I |  |  |
|--------------------|---|---|---|--|--|

|                      |  |  |  |
|----------------------|--|--|--|
| Participant initials |  |  |  |
|----------------------|--|--|--|

|   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| D | D | M | M | M | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y |

### Medical History

|   |  |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |   |      |   |   |   |  |  |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |  |   |   |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |      |  |  |   |  |  |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |  |   |   |
|---|--|------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|------|---|------|---|---|---|--|--|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|---|---|--|---|---|------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|------|--|--|---|--|--|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|---|---|--|---|---|
| How have you been since your last visit?  | Record any symptoms reported   |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |   |      |   |   |   |  |  |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |  |   |   |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |      |  |  |   |  |  |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |  |   |   |
| What medicines have you taken since your last visit?  | Dolutegravir-based ART: Date and time of last dose?*<br><table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; margin-bottom: 5px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 10%;">DATE</td> <td style="width: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 10%;">TIME</td> <td style="width: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 10%;">:</td> <td style="width: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">D</td> <td style="text-align: center;">D</td> <td style="text-align: center;">M</td> <td style="text-align: center;">M</td> <td style="text-align: center;">M</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Y</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Y</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Y</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Y</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">H</td> <td style="text-align: center;">H</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">M</td> <td style="text-align: center;">M</td> </tr> </table> Isoniazid : Date and time of last dose?<br><table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 10%;">DATE</td> <td style="width: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 10%;">TIME</td> <td style="width: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 10%;">:</td> <td style="width: 20px;"></td> <td style="width: 20px;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">D</td> <td style="text-align: center;">D</td> <td style="text-align: center;">M</td> <td style="text-align: center;">M</td> <td style="text-align: center;">M</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Y</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Y</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Y</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Y</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">H</td> <td style="text-align: center;">H</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">M</td> <td style="text-align: center;">M</td> </tr> </table> | DATE |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |   | TIME |   |   | : |  |  |  | D | D | M | M | M | Y | Y | Y | Y |  | H | H |  | M | M | DATE |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | TIME |  |  | : |  |  |  | D | D | M | M | M | Y | Y | Y | Y |  | H | H |  | M | M |
| DATE  |  |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | TIME |   |      | : |   |   |  |  |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |  |   |   |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |      |  |  |   |  |  |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |  |   |   |
|   | D  | D    | M | M | M | Y | Y | Y | Y |      | H | H    |   | M | M |  |  |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |  |   |   |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |      |  |  |   |  |  |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |  |   |   |
| DATE  |  |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | TIME |   |      | : |   |   |  |  |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |  |   |   |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |      |  |  |   |  |  |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |  |   |   |
|   | D  | D    | M | M | M | Y | Y | Y | Y |      | H | H    |   | M | M |  |  |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |  |   |   |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |      |  |  |   |  |  |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |  |   |   |
| Have you used prescription medicines, herbal supplements, over-the-counter (OTC) medication or dietary supplements (vitamins included) or vaccines since your last visit? | Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/><br><br>If yes, complete Concomitant Medication log (or note reason for exclusion)   |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |   |      |   |   |   |  |  |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |  |   |   |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |      |  |  |   |  |  |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |  |   |   |

### Vital signs

|             |                    |   |
|-------------|--------------------|---|
| BP          | _____ / _____ mmHg | Comments:<br><br><br><br><br>_____ Initials |
| Pulse       | _____ bpm          |   |
| Temperature | _____ °C           |   |

Staff initials \_\_\_\_\_

Checked by \_\_\_\_\_ on \_\_\_\_\_

## Sequence 3: Day 3

|                    |   |   |   |  |  |
|--------------------|---|---|---|--|--|
| Participant ID No: | D | D | I |  |  |
|--------------------|---|---|---|--|--|

|                      |  |  |  |
|----------------------|--|--|--|
| Participant initials |  |  |  |
|----------------------|--|--|--|

### Body system examination

| Body System Checked          | Normal   | Abnormal                 | Not Done                 |
|------------------------------|--|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| Symptom directed examination | <input type="checkbox"/>   | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Abdomen                      | <input type="checkbox"/>   | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Fundal height                | _____ cm   |                          |                          |
| Lie                          | Longitudinal <input type="checkbox"/> Transverse <input type="checkbox"/> Oblique <input type="checkbox"/> |                          |                          |
| Presentation                 | Cephalic <input type="checkbox"/> Breech <input type="checkbox"/> Shoulder <input type="checkbox"/>        |                          |                          |
| FHR                          | _____ beats/min  |                          |                          |
|                              |  |                          | Clinically significant?  |
| Abnormality                  | Yes  | No                       |                          |
|                              | <input type="checkbox"/>   | <input type="checkbox"/> |                          |
|                              | <input type="checkbox"/>   | <input type="checkbox"/> |                          |
|                              | <input type="checkbox"/>   | <input type="checkbox"/> |                          |
| Conducted by Medical Doctor  | _____  | Initials                 |                          |

Staff initials \_\_\_\_\_

Checked by \_\_\_\_\_ on \_\_\_\_\_

### Sequence 3: Day 3

|                    |   |   |   |  |  |
|--------------------|---|---|---|--|--|
| Participant ID No: | D | D | I |  |  |
|--------------------|---|---|---|--|--|

|                      |  |  |  |
|----------------------|--|--|--|
| Participant initials |  |  |  |
|----------------------|--|--|--|

**Pharmacokinetic sample (s) and DP dose**

| Sample time in relation to DP dose           | Protocol time (HH:MM)  | Dosing              | Bloods              |  |                              | Comment (e.g. problems sampling, observations post-dose) | Initials |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |         |  |  |
|--|--|---------------------|---------------------|--|------------------------------|--|----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|---------|--|--|
|  |  | Actual time (HH:MM) | Actual time (HH:MM) |  | DTG and piperazine sample No |  |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |         |  |  |
| 24h (after last DP dose and before DTG dose) | <table border="1" style="width: 100px; height: 30px;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"> </td> <td style="text-align: center;"> </td> <td style="text-align: center;"> </td> <td style="text-align: center;"> </td> <td style="text-align: center;"> </td> <td style="text-align: center;"> </td> <td style="text-align: center;"> </td> <td style="text-align: center;"> </td> </tr> </table> |                     |                     |  |                              |  |          |  |  |  | <table border="1" style="width: 100px; height: 30px;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"> </td> <td style="text-align: center;"> </td> <td style="text-align: center;"> </td> <td style="text-align: center;"> </td> <td style="text-align: center;"> </td> <td style="text-align: center;"> </td> <td style="text-align: center;"> </td> <td style="text-align: center;"> </td> </tr> </table> |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | S3d3H24 |  |  |
|  |  |                     |                     |  |                              |  |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |         |  |  |
|  |  |                     |                     |  |                              |  |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |         |  |  |

Staff initials \_\_\_\_\_

Checked by \_\_\_\_\_ on \_\_\_\_\_

## Sequence 3: Day 3

|                       |   |   |   |  |  |
|-----------------------|---|---|---|--|--|
| Participant<br>ID No: | D | D | I |  |  |
|-----------------------|---|---|---|--|--|

|                         |  |  |  |
|-------------------------|--|--|--|
| Participant<br>initials |  |  |  |
|-------------------------|--|--|--|

**Patient instructions:**

| Instruction/reminder  | Completed (tick and initial the last cell ) |
|---|---|
| Check appointment card with instructions to return on Day 7 at time:<br><br>_____ : _____<br><br>hh : mm  |   |
| Remind participant not to take any of their medications before coming to the hospital on day 7 including ART, iron, isoniazid or antacids. These will be taken after blood sampling |   |
| Instruction Provided by (initials)  |   |

Staff initials \_\_\_\_\_

Checked by \_\_\_\_\_ on \_\_\_\_\_

### Sequence 3: Day 3

|                    |   |   |   |  |  |
|--------------------|---|---|---|--|--|
| Participant ID No: | D | D | I |  |  |
|--------------------|---|---|---|--|--|

|                      |  |  |  |
|----------------------|--|--|--|
| Participant initials |  |  |  |
|----------------------|--|--|--|

Comments and additional notes

**Source Reviewed by Study Clinician**

Check any new or updated AEs (reported by participant, or observed from examinations, lab, ultrasound etc. results) have been documented/interpreted on AE form

Check any new or updated medications (ART, cotrimoxazole, concomitant medications) have been documented/interpreted on relevant medication form)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Initials

\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_  
Date

Staff initials\_\_\_\_\_

Checked by \_\_\_\_\_ on \_\_\_\_\_

### Sequence 3: Day 7

|                    |   |   |   |  |  |
|--------------------|---|---|---|--|--|
| Participant ID No: | D | D | I |  |  |
|--------------------|---|---|---|--|--|

|                      |  |  |  |
|----------------------|--|--|--|
| Participant initials |  |  |  |
|----------------------|--|--|--|

|   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|
|   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |
| D | D | M | M | M | Y | Y | Y | Y |  |

### Medical History

|   |   |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|---|---|------|---|---|---|---|---|---|------|------|------|---|---|---|---|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| How have you been since your last visit?  | Record any symptoms reported  |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| What medicines have you taken since your last visit?  | Dolutegravir-based ART: Date and time of last dose?*  |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|   | <table border="1"> <tr> <td>DATE</td> <td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td> <td>TIME</td> <td></td><td></td> <td>:</td> <td></td><td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td><td>D</td><td>D</td><td>M</td><td>M</td><td>M</td><td>Y</td><td>Y</td><td>Y</td><td>Y</td> <td></td><td>H</td><td>H</td><td>M</td><td>M</td> </tr> </table> | DATE |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |      | TIME |   |   | : |   |  |   | D | D | M | M | M | Y | Y | Y | Y |   | H | H | M | M |
|   | DATE  |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |      | TIME |      |   | : |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|   |   | D    | D | M | M | M | Y | Y | Y    | Y    |      | H | H | M | M |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Isoniazid: Date and time of last dose?  |   |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| <table border="1"> <tr> <td>DATE</td> <td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td> <td>TIME</td> <td></td><td></td> <td>:</td> <td></td><td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td><td>D</td><td>D</td><td>M</td><td>M</td><td>M</td><td>Y</td><td>Y</td><td>Y</td><td>Y</td> <td></td><td>H</td><td>H</td><td>M</td><td>M</td> </tr> </table> | DATE  |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |      | TIME |      |   | : |   |   |  | D | D | M | M | M | Y | Y | Y | Y |   | H | H | M | M |   |
| DATE  |   |      |   |   |   |   |   |   | TIME |      |      | : |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|   | D   | D    | M | M | M | Y | Y | Y | Y    |      | H    | H | M | M |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Have you used prescription medicines, herbal supplements, over-the-counter (OTC) medication or dietary supplements (vitamins included) or vaccines since your last visit?   | Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/><br><br>If yes, complete Concomitant Medication log (check if prohibited medicine and or note reason for withdrawal if necessary)   |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

### Vital signs

|              |                    |                                     |
|--------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Supine BP    | _____ / _____ mmHg | Comments:<br><br><br>_____ Initials |
| Supine Pulse | _____ bpm          |                                     |
| Temperature  | _____ °C           |                                     |

Staff initials \_\_\_\_\_

Checked by \_\_\_\_\_ on \_\_\_\_\_

## Sequence 3: Day 7

|                    |   |   |   |  |  |
|--------------------|---|---|---|--|--|
| Participant ID No: | D | D | I |  |  |
|--------------------|---|---|---|--|--|

|                      |  |  |  |
|----------------------|--|--|--|
| Participant initials |  |  |  |
|----------------------|--|--|--|

### Body system examination

| Body System Checked          | Normal   | Abnormal                 | Not Done                 |
|------------------------------|--|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| Symptom directed examination | <input type="checkbox"/>   | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Abdomen                      | <input type="checkbox"/>   | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Fundal height                | _____ cm   |                          |                          |
| Lie                          | Longitudinal <input type="checkbox"/> Transverse <input type="checkbox"/> Oblique <input type="checkbox"/> |                          |                          |
| Presentation                 | Cephalic <input type="checkbox"/> Breech <input type="checkbox"/> Shoulder <input type="checkbox"/>        |                          |                          |
| FHR                          | _____ beats/min  |                          |                          |
|                              |  | Clinically significant?  |                          |
| Abnormality                  | Yes  | No                       |                          |
|                              | <input type="checkbox"/>   | <input type="checkbox"/> |                          |
|                              | <input type="checkbox"/>   | <input type="checkbox"/> |                          |
|                              | <input type="checkbox"/>   | <input type="checkbox"/> |                          |
| Conducted by Medical Doctor  | _____  | Initials                 |                          |

Staff initials \_\_\_\_\_

Checked by \_\_\_\_\_ on \_\_\_\_\_

## Sequence 3: Day 7

|                    |   |   |   |  |  |
|--------------------|---|---|---|--|--|
| Participant ID No: | D | D | I |  |  |
|--------------------|---|---|---|--|--|

|                      |  |  |  |
|----------------------|--|--|--|
| Participant initials |  |  |  |
|----------------------|--|--|--|

### Pharmacokinetic sample (s) for piperazine

| Sample time in relation to DP dose | Protocol time (HH:MM)  | DOSING              | Bloods              |                           |  | Initials |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                 |  |  |
|------------------------------------|--|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|--|----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|-----------------|--|--|
|                                    |  | Actual time (HH:MM) | Actual time (HH:MM) | Piperaquine PK sample No. | Comment (e.g. problems sampling, observations post-dose) |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                 |  |  |
| <b>168h (after first DP dose)</b>  | <table style="margin: auto; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="border: none; text-align: center;"> </td> <td style="border: none; text-align: center;"> </td> <td style="border: none; text-align: center;"> </td> <td style="border: none; text-align: center;"> </td> <td style="border: none; text-align: center;"> </td> <td style="border: none; text-align: center;"> </td> <td style="border: none; text-align: center;"> </td> <td style="border: none; text-align: center;"> </td> <td style="border: none; text-align: center;"> </td> <td style="border: none; text-align: center;"> </td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: none; text-align: center;"> </td> <td style="border: none; text-align: center;"> </td> <td style="border: none; text-align: center;"> </td> <td style="border: none; text-align: center;"> </td> <td style="border: none; text-align: center;"> </td> <td style="border: none; text-align: center;"> </td> <td style="border: none; text-align: center;"> </td> <td style="border: none; text-align: center;"> </td> <td style="border: none; text-align: center;"> </td> <td style="border: none; text-align: center;"> </td> </tr> </table> |                     |                     |                           |  |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | <table style="margin: auto; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="border: none; text-align: center;"> </td> <td style="border: none; text-align: center;"> </td> <td style="border: none; text-align: center;"> </td> <td style="border: none; text-align: center;"> </td> <td style="border: none; text-align: center;"> </td> <td style="border: none; text-align: center;"> </td> <td style="border: none; text-align: center;"> </td> <td style="border: none; text-align: center;"> </td> <td style="border: none; text-align: center;"> </td> <td style="border: none; text-align: center;"> </td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: none; text-align: center;"> </td> <td style="border: none; text-align: center;"> </td> <td style="border: none; text-align: center;"> </td> <td style="border: none; text-align: center;"> </td> <td style="border: none; text-align: center;"> </td> <td style="border: none; text-align: center;"> </td> <td style="border: none; text-align: center;"> </td> <td style="border: none; text-align: center;"> </td> <td style="border: none; text-align: center;"> </td> <td style="border: none; text-align: center;"> </td> </tr> </table> |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | <b>S3d7H168</b> |  |  |
|                                    |  |                     |                     |                           |  |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                 |  |  |
|                                    |  |                     |                     |                           |  |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                 |  |  |
|                                    |  |                     |                     |                           |  |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                 |  |  |
|                                    |  |                     |                     |                           |  |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |                 |  |  |

Staff initials \_\_\_\_\_

Checked by \_\_\_\_\_ on \_\_\_\_\_

## Sequence 3: Day 7

|                       |   |   |   |  |  |
|-----------------------|---|---|---|--|--|
| Participant<br>ID No: | D | D | I |  |  |
|-----------------------|---|---|---|--|--|

|                         |  |  |  |
|-------------------------|--|--|--|
| Participant<br>initials |  |  |  |
|-------------------------|--|--|--|

**Patient instructions:**

| Instruction/reminder  | Completed (Tick and initial the last row) |
|---|---|
| <p>Check appointment card with instructions to return on Day 14 on:</p> <p>_____</p> <p>At time</p> <p>_____:</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">hh : mm</p>                                 |   |
| <p>Remind participant not to take any of their medications before coming to the hospital on day 14 including ART, iron, isoniazid or antacids. These will be taken after blood sampling</p> |   |
| <p>Instruction Provided by (initials)</p>   |   |

Staff initials \_\_\_\_\_

Checked by \_\_\_\_\_ on \_\_\_\_\_

## Sequence 3: Day 7

|                       |   |   |   |  |  |
|-----------------------|---|---|---|--|--|
| Participant<br>ID No: | D | D | I |  |  |
|-----------------------|---|---|---|--|--|

|                         |  |  |  |
|-------------------------|--|--|--|
| Participant<br>initials |  |  |  |
|-------------------------|--|--|--|

Comments and additional notes

**Source Reviewed by Study Clinician**

Check any new or updated AEs (reported by participant, or observed from examinations, lab, ultrasound etc. results) have been documented/interpreted on AE form

Check any new or updated medications (ART, cotrimoxazole, concomitant medications) have been documented/interpreted on relevant medication form)

\_\_\_\_\_ /  
Initials

\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_  
Date

Staff initials \_\_\_\_\_

Checked by \_\_\_\_\_ on \_\_\_\_\_

## Sequence 3: Day 14

|                    |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|
| Participant ID No: | D | D | I |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|

|                      |  |  |  |  |
|----------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Participant initials |  |  |  |  |
|----------------------|--|--|--|--|

|   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| D | D | M | M | M | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y |

### Medical History

|   |  |      |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |  |      |  |  |  |   |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|---|--|------|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|------|--|------|--|--|--|---|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| How have you been since your last visit?  | Record any symptoms reported   |      |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |  |      |  |  |  |   |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| What medicines have you taken since your last visit?  | Dolutegravir-based ART: Date and time of last dose?*<br><table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 10%;">DATE</td> <td style="width: 20%; text-align: center;"> <table border="1" style="border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td></tr> </table> </td> <td style="width: 10%;">TIME</td> <td style="width: 20%; text-align: center;"> <table border="1" style="border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td></tr> </table> </td> <td style="width: 5%; text-align: center;">:</td> <td style="width: 20%; text-align: center;"> <table border="1" style="border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td></tr> </table> </td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;"> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 10%;">D</td><td style="width: 10%;">D</td><td style="width: 10%;">M</td><td style="width: 10%;">M</td><td style="width: 10%;">M</td><td style="width: 10%;">Y</td><td style="width: 10%;">Y</td><td style="width: 10%;">Y</td><td style="width: 10%;">Y</td><td style="width: 10%;">H</td><td style="width: 10%;">H</td><td style="width: 10%;">M</td><td style="width: 10%;">M</td> </tr> </table> </td> </tr> </table> | DATE | <table border="1" style="border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td></tr> </table> |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |  | TIME | <table border="1" style="border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td></tr> </table> |  |  |   |  | : | <table border="1" style="border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td></tr> </table> |  |  |  |  |  | <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 10%;">D</td><td style="width: 10%;">D</td><td style="width: 10%;">M</td><td style="width: 10%;">M</td><td style="width: 10%;">M</td><td style="width: 10%;">Y</td><td style="width: 10%;">Y</td><td style="width: 10%;">Y</td><td style="width: 10%;">Y</td><td style="width: 10%;">H</td><td style="width: 10%;">H</td><td style="width: 10%;">M</td><td style="width: 10%;">M</td> </tr> </table> | D | D | M | M | M | Y | Y | Y | Y | H | H | M | M |
| DATE  | <table border="1" style="border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td></tr> </table>   |      |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | TIME | <table border="1" style="border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td></tr> </table> |      |  |  |  | : | <table border="1" style="border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td></tr> </table> |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|   |  |      |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |  |      |  |  |  |   |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|   |  |      |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |  |      |  |  |  |   |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|   |  |      |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |  |      |  |  |  |   |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|   | <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 10%;">D</td><td style="width: 10%;">D</td><td style="width: 10%;">M</td><td style="width: 10%;">M</td><td style="width: 10%;">M</td><td style="width: 10%;">Y</td><td style="width: 10%;">Y</td><td style="width: 10%;">Y</td><td style="width: 10%;">Y</td><td style="width: 10%;">H</td><td style="width: 10%;">H</td><td style="width: 10%;">M</td><td style="width: 10%;">M</td> </tr> </table>   | D    | D  | M | M | M | Y | Y | Y | Y | H | H    | M  | M    |  |  |  |   |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| D   | D  | M    | M  | M | Y | Y | Y | Y | H | H | M | M    |  |      |  |  |  |   |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Have you used prescription medicines, herbal supplements, over-the-counter (OTC) medication or dietary supplements (vitamins included) or vaccines since your last visit? | Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/><br><br>If yes, complete Concomitant Medication log (check if prohibited medicine and or note reason for withdrawal if necessary)  |      |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |  |      |  |  |  |   |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

### Vital signs

|              |                    |   |
|--------------|--------------------|---|
| Supine BP    | _____ / _____ mmHg | Comments:<br><br><br><br><br>_____ Initials |
| Supine Pulse | _____ bpm          |   |
| Temperature  | _____ °C           |   |

Staff initials \_\_\_\_\_

Checked by \_\_\_\_\_ on \_\_\_\_\_

## Sequence 3: Day 14

|                    |   |   |   |  |  |  |
|--------------------|---|---|---|--|--|--|
| Participant ID No: | D | D | I |  |  |  |
|--------------------|---|---|---|--|--|--|

|                      |  |  |  |
|----------------------|--|--|--|
| Participant initials |  |  |  |
|----------------------|--|--|--|

### Body system examination

| Body System Checked          | Normal   | Abnormal                 | Not Done                 |
|------------------------------|--|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| Symptom directed examination | <input type="checkbox"/>   | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Abdomen                      | <input type="checkbox"/>   | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Fundal height                | _____ cm   |                          |                          |
| Lie                          | Longitudinal <input type="checkbox"/> Transverse <input type="checkbox"/> Oblique <input type="checkbox"/> |                          |                          |
| Presentation                 | Cephalic <input type="checkbox"/> Breech <input type="checkbox"/> Shoulder <input type="checkbox"/>        |                          |                          |
| FHR                          | _____ beats/min  |                          |                          |
|                              | <b>Clinically significant?</b>   |                          |                          |
| Abnormality                  | Yes  | No                       |                          |
|                              | <input type="checkbox"/>   | <input type="checkbox"/> |                          |
|                              | <input type="checkbox"/>   | <input type="checkbox"/> |                          |
|                              | <input type="checkbox"/>   | <input type="checkbox"/> |                          |
| Conducted by Medical Doctor  | _____  | Initials                 |                          |

Staff initials \_\_\_\_\_

Checked by \_\_\_\_\_ on \_\_\_\_\_

## Sequence 3: Day 14

|                    |   |   |   |  |  |  |
|--------------------|---|---|---|--|--|--|
| Participant ID No: | D | D | I |  |  |  |
|--------------------|---|---|---|--|--|--|

|                      |  |  |  |
|----------------------|--|--|--|
| Participant initials |  |  |  |
|----------------------|--|--|--|

### Pharmacokinetic sample (s) and DP dose

| Sample time in relation to DP dose | Protocol time (HH:MM) | DOSING              |                     | Bloods                    |                  | Comment (e.g. problems sampling, observations post-dose) | Initials |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|------------------|--|----------|
|                                    |                       | Actual time (HH:MM) | Actual time (HH:MM) | Piperaquine PK sample No. |                  |  |          |
| <b>336h (after first DP dose)</b>  | _ : _                 |                     |                     | _ : _                     | <b>S3d14H336</b> |  |          |

Staff initials \_\_\_\_\_

Checked by \_\_\_\_\_ on \_\_\_\_\_

## Sequence 3: Day 14

|                       |   |   |   |  |  |  |
|-----------------------|---|---|---|--|--|--|
| Participant<br>ID No: | D | D | I |  |  |  |
|-----------------------|---|---|---|--|--|--|

|                         |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Participant<br>initials |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------------|--|--|--|--|

**Patient instructions:**

| Instruction/reminder   | Completed (tick and initial last row) |
|--|---------------------------------------|
| Check diary card with instructions to return on Day 28 on<br><br>_____<br><br>At time:<br><br>_____:<br><br>hh : mm                        |                                       |
| Remind participant not to take any of their medications before coming to the hospital on day 28 including ART, iron, isoniazid or antacids |                                       |
| Instruction Provided by (initials)   |                                       |

Staff initials \_\_\_\_\_

Checked by \_\_\_\_\_ on \_\_\_\_\_

# Sequence 3: Day 14

|                    |   |   |   |  |  |
|--------------------|---|---|---|--|--|
| Participant ID No: | D | D | I |  |  |
|--------------------|---|---|---|--|--|

|                      |  |  |  |
|----------------------|--|--|--|
| Participant initials |  |  |  |
|----------------------|--|--|--|

Comments and additional notes

**Source Reviewed by Study Clinician**

Check any new or updated AEs (reported by participant, or observed from examinations, lab, ultrasound etc. results) have been documented/interpreted on AE form

Check any new or updated medications (ART, cotrimoxazole, concomitant medications) have been documented/interpreted on relevant medication form)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Initials

\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_  
Date

Staff initials \_\_\_\_\_

Checked by \_\_\_\_\_ on \_\_\_\_\_

### Sequence 3: Day 28

|                    |   |   |   |  |  |
|--------------------|---|---|---|--|--|
| Participant ID No: | D | D | I |  |  |
|--------------------|---|---|---|--|--|

|                      |  |  |  |
|----------------------|--|--|--|
| Participant initials |  |  |  |
|----------------------|--|--|--|

|   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |  |  |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|--|--|
|   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |  |  |
| D | D | M | M | M | Y | Y | Y | Y |  |  |  |

### Medical History

|   |   |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |
|---|---|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|--|--|
| How have you been since your last visit?  | Record any symptoms reported  |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |
| What medicines have you taken since your last visit?  | Dolutegravir-based ART: Date and time of last dose?*  |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |
|   | DATE <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table> TIME <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td><td>:</td><td></td><td></td></tr></table> |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | : |  |  |
|   |   |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |
|   |   |  | : |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |
| D D M M M Y Y Y Y H H M M   |   |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |
| Isoniazid: Date and time of last dose?  |   |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |
| Have you used prescription medicines, herbal supplements, over-the-counter (OTC) medication or dietary supplements (vitamins included) or vaccines since your last visit? | Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>  |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |
|   | If yes, complete Concomitant Medication log (or note reason for exclusion)  |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |
|   |   |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |

### Vital signs

|             |                    |                                     |
|-------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------|
| BP          | _____ / _____ mmHg | Comments:<br><br><br>_____ Initials |
| Pulse       | _____ bpm          |                                     |
| Temperature | _____ °C           |                                     |

Staff initials \_\_\_\_\_

Checked by \_\_\_\_\_ on \_\_\_\_\_

### Sequence 3: Day 28

|                    |   |   |   |  |  |
|--------------------|---|---|---|--|--|
| Participant ID No: | D | D | I |  |  |
|--------------------|---|---|---|--|--|

|                      |  |  |  |
|----------------------|--|--|--|
| Participant initials |  |  |  |
|----------------------|--|--|--|

#### Body system examination

| Body System Checked            | Normal   | Abnormal                 | Not Done                 |
|--------------------------------|--|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| Symptom directed examination   | <input type="checkbox"/>   | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Abdomen                        | <input type="checkbox"/>   | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Fundal height                  | _____ cm   |                          |                          |
| Lie                            | Longitudinal <input type="checkbox"/> Transverse <input type="checkbox"/> Oblique <input type="checkbox"/> |                          |                          |
| Presentation                   | Cephalic <input type="checkbox"/> Breech <input type="checkbox"/> Shoulder <input type="checkbox"/>        |                          |                          |
| FHR                            | _____ beats/min  |                          |                          |
| <b>Clinically significant?</b> |  |                          |                          |
| Abnormality                    | Yes  | No                       |                          |
|                                | <input type="checkbox"/>   | <input type="checkbox"/> |                          |
|                                | <input type="checkbox"/>   | <input type="checkbox"/> |                          |
|                                | <input type="checkbox"/>   | <input type="checkbox"/> |                          |
| Conducted by Medical Doctor    | _____  | Initials                 |                          |

Staff initials \_\_\_\_\_

Checked by \_\_\_\_\_ on \_\_\_\_\_

### Sequence 3: Day 28

|                    |   |   |   |  |  |
|--------------------|---|---|---|--|--|
| Participant ID No: | D | D | I |  |  |
|--------------------|---|---|---|--|--|

|                      |  |  |  |
|----------------------|--|--|--|
| Participant initials |  |  |  |
|----------------------|--|--|--|

| Sample time in relation to DP dose | Protocol time (HH:MM) | DOSING              | Bloods               |                           | Comment (e.g. problems sampling, observations post-dose) | Initials |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|--|----------|
|                                    |                       | Actual time (HH:MM) | Actual time (HH:MM)  | Piperaquine PK sample No. |  |          |
| 672h (after first DP dose)         | <input type="text"/>  |                     | <input type="text"/> | S3d28H672                 |  |          |

**Pharmacokinetic sample (s) for piperaquine**

Staff initials \_\_\_\_\_

Checked by \_\_\_\_\_ on \_\_\_\_\_

### Sequence 3: Day 28

|                       |   |   |   |  |  |
|-----------------------|---|---|---|--|--|
| Participant ID<br>No: | D | D | I |  |  |
|-----------------------|---|---|---|--|--|

|                      |  |  |  |
|----------------------|--|--|--|
| Participant initials |  |  |  |
|----------------------|--|--|--|

**Patient instructions:**

|   | Completed |
|---|-----------|
| <p>Check appointment card and instruct to return at Date _____(34-36weeks gestation) on:</p> <p>_____/_____/_____</p> <p>At time:</p> <p>_____:_____</p> <p>hh : mm</p> |           |
| <p>Instruction Provided by (initials)</p>   |           |

Staff initials \_\_\_\_\_

Checked by \_\_\_\_\_ on \_\_\_\_\_

### Sequence 3: Day 28

|                       |   |   |   |  |  |
|-----------------------|---|---|---|--|--|
| Participant ID<br>No: | D | D | I |  |  |
|-----------------------|---|---|---|--|--|

|                      |  |  |  |
|----------------------|--|--|--|
| Participant initials |  |  |  |
|----------------------|--|--|--|

Comments and additional notes

Staff initials \_\_\_\_\_

Checked by \_\_\_\_\_ on \_\_\_\_\_

### Sequence 3: Day 28

|                       |   |   |   |  |  |
|-----------------------|---|---|---|--|--|
| Participant ID<br>No: | D | D | I |  |  |
|-----------------------|---|---|---|--|--|

|                      |  |  |  |
|----------------------|--|--|--|
| Participant initials |  |  |  |
|----------------------|--|--|--|

|  |  |
|--|--|
| <p><b>Source Reviewed by Study Clinician</b></p> | <p>Check any new or updated AEs (reported by participant, or observed from examinations, lab, ultrasound etc. results) have been documented/interpreted on AE form <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Check any new or updated medications (ART, cotrimoxazole, concomitant medications) have been documented/interpreted on relevant medication form) <input type="checkbox"/></p><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><br><p style="text-align: center;">_____</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Date</p> |
|--|--|

Staff initials \_\_\_\_\_

Checked by \_\_\_\_\_ on \_\_\_\_\_

# Sequence 4: Day 0 Form (34-36 weeks gestation)

|                    |   |   |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|---|---|--|--|--|--|
| Participant ID No: | D | D |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|---|---|--|--|--|--|

|                      |  |  |  |  |
|----------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Participant initials |  |  |  |  |
|----------------------|--|--|--|--|

|   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|
|   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |
| D | D | M | M | M | Y | Y | Y | Y |  |

## Medical History

|   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |  |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|--|
| How have you been since your last visit?  | Record any symptoms reported  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |  |
| What medicines have you taken since your last visit?  | Dolutegravir-based ART: Date and time of last dose?   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |  |
|   | DATE <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table> TIME <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td><td>:</td><td></td><td></td></tr></table> |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | : |  |  |
|   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |  |
|   |   |   | : |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |  |
|   | <table border="1"><tr><td>D</td><td>D</td><td>M</td><td>M</td><td>M</td><td>Y</td><td>Y</td><td>Y</td><td>Y</td><td>H</td><td>H</td><td>M</td><td>M</td></tr></table>   | D | D | M | M | M | Y | Y | Y | Y | H | H | M | M |  |  |
| D   | D   | M | M | M | Y | Y | Y | Y | H | H | M | M |   |   |  |  |
| Isoniazid: Date and time of last dose?  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |  |
| DATE <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table> TIME <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td><td>:</td><td></td><td></td></tr></table> |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | : |   |  |  |
|   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |  |
|   |   | : |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |  |
| <table border="1"><tr><td>D</td><td>D</td><td>M</td><td>M</td><td>M</td><td>Y</td><td>Y</td><td>Y</td><td>Y</td><td>H</td><td>H</td><td>M</td><td>M</td></tr></table>   | D   | D | M | M | M | Y | Y | Y | Y | H | H | M | M |   |  |  |
| D   | D   | M | M | M | Y | Y | Y | Y | H | H | M | M |   |   |  |  |
| Have you used prescription medicines, herbal supplements, over-the-counter (OTC) medication or dietary supplements (vitamins included) or vaccines since your last visit?   | Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/><br><br>If yes, complete Concomitant Medication log (check if prohibited medicine and or note reason for withdrawal if necessary)                                 |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |  |

Staff initials \_\_\_\_\_

Checked by \_\_\_\_\_ on \_\_\_\_\_

# Sequence 4: Day 0 Form (34-36 weeks gestation)

|                    |   |   |   |  |  |
|--------------------|---|---|---|--|--|
| Participant ID No: | D | D | I |  |  |
|--------------------|---|---|---|--|--|

|                      |  |  |  |
|----------------------|--|--|--|
| Participant initials |  |  |  |
|----------------------|--|--|--|

## Vital signs

|              |                    |                            |
|--------------|--------------------|----------------------------|
| Supine BP    | _____ / _____ mmHg | Initials:<br><br>Comments: |
| Supine pulse | _____ bpm          |                            |
| Temperature  | _____ °C           |                            |
| Weight       | _____ Kg           |                            |

## Body system examination by doctor (signature: \_\_\_\_\_)

| Body System Checked            | Normal   | Abnormal                 | Not Done                 |
|--------------------------------|--|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| Symptom directed examination   | <input type="checkbox"/>   | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Abdomen                        | <input type="checkbox"/>   | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Fundal height                  | _____ cm   |                          |                          |
| Lie                            | Longitudinal <input type="checkbox"/> Transverse <input type="checkbox"/> Oblique <input type="checkbox"/> |                          |                          |
| Presentation                   | Cephalic <input type="checkbox"/> Breech <input type="checkbox"/> Shoulder <input type="checkbox"/>        |                          |                          |
| FHR                            | _____ beats/min  |                          |                          |
| <b>Clinically significant?</b> |  |                          |                          |
| Abnormality                    | Yes  | No                       |                          |
|                                | <input type="checkbox"/>   | <input type="checkbox"/> |                          |
|                                | <input type="checkbox"/>   | <input type="checkbox"/> |                          |
|                                | <input type="checkbox"/>   | <input type="checkbox"/> |                          |

Staff initials \_\_\_\_\_

Checked by \_\_\_\_\_ on \_\_\_\_\_

## Sequence 4: Day 0 Form (34-36 weeks gestation)

|                       |   |   |   |  |  |  |
|-----------------------|---|---|---|--|--|--|
| Participant<br>ID No: | D | D | I |  |  |  |
|-----------------------|---|---|---|--|--|--|

|                         |  |  |  |
|-------------------------|--|--|--|
| Participant<br>initials |  |  |  |
|-------------------------|--|--|--|

### Laboratory investigations for continued eligibility in the study

| Investigation           | Yes                      | No                       | Initials of person collecting sample |
|-------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| *Viral load (copies/mL) | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |                                      |

### Patient instructions:

| Instruction to participants  | Completed (tick and initial the last row) |
|--|---|
| Review the use of the WisePill dispenser   |   |
| WisePill dispenser filled for Days 1 to 14.  |   |
| Remind participant to take iron tablets and antacids in the evening and not together with their ART  |   |
| Remind participant to return to study hospital the following day for viral load result- <b>Day 1*</b> (if certain it will be available on the following day).<br><br>*Day 1 of this sequence is any day between 34-36 weeks when participant has a VL result |   |
| Instruction Provided by (initials)   |   |

## Sequence 4: Day 0 Form (34-36 weeks gestation)

|                    |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Participant ID No: |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|--|

|                      |  |  |  |
|----------------------|--|--|--|
| Participant initials |  |  |  |
|----------------------|--|--|--|

Comments and additional notes

**Source Reviewed by Study Clinician**

Check any new or updated AEs (reported by participant, or observed from examinations, lab, ultrasound etc. results have been documented/interpreted on the AE form)

Check any new or updated medications (ART, cotrimoxazole, concomitant [no study] medications have been documented/interpreted on the relevant form)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Initials

\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_  
Date

# Sequence 4: Day 1 Form (34-36 weeks gestation)

|                    |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Participant ID No: |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|--|--|--|--|--|

|                      |  |  |  |
|----------------------|--|--|--|
| Participant initials |  |  |  |
|----------------------|--|--|--|

|   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|
|   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |
| D | D | M | M | M | Y | Y | Y | Y |  |

## Medical History

|   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| How have you been since your last visit?  | Record any symptoms reported  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Provide participants with any results not available at last visit, including VIRAL LOAD result.   | Note any comments or questions from patient regarding the result/s.   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| What medicines have you taken since your last visit?  | Dolutegravir-based ART: Date and time of last dose?   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | DATE <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table> TIME <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table> : |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <table border="1"><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table> |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Isoniazid: Date and time of last dose?  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Have you used prescription medicines, herbal supplements, over-the-counter (OTC) medication or dietary supplements (vitamins included) or vaccines since your last visit?   | Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | If yes, complete Concomitant Medication log (check if prohibited medicine and or note reason for withdrawal if necessary)   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Staff initials \_\_\_\_\_

Checked by \_\_\_\_\_ on \_\_\_\_\_

# Sequence 4: Day 1 Form (34-36 weeks gestation)

|                    |   |   |   |  |  |
|--------------------|---|---|---|--|--|
| Participant ID No: | D | D | I |  |  |
|--------------------|---|---|---|--|--|

|                      |  |  |  |
|----------------------|--|--|--|
| Participant initials |  |  |  |
|----------------------|--|--|--|

## Vital signs

|              |                    |                            |
|--------------|--------------------|----------------------------|
| Supine BP    | _____ / _____ mmHg | Initials:<br><br>Comments: |
| Supine pulse | _____ bpm          |                            |
| Temperature  | _____ °C           |                            |

## Body system examination by doctor (signature: \_\_\_\_\_)

| Body System Checked            | Normal   | Abnormal                 | Not Done                 |
|--------------------------------|--|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| Symptom directed examination   | <input type="checkbox"/>   | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Abdomen                        | <input type="checkbox"/>   | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Fundal height                  | _____ cm   |                          |                          |
| Lie                            | Longitudinal <input type="checkbox"/> Transverse <input type="checkbox"/> Oblique <input type="checkbox"/> |                          |                          |
| Presentation                   | Cephalic <input type="checkbox"/> Breech <input type="checkbox"/> Shoulder <input type="checkbox"/>        |                          |                          |
| FHR                            | _____ beats/min  |                          |                          |
| <b>Clinically significant?</b> |  |                          |                          |
| Abnormality                    | Yes  | No                       |                          |
|                                | <input type="checkbox"/>   | <input type="checkbox"/> |                          |
|                                | <input type="checkbox"/>   | <input type="checkbox"/> |                          |
|                                | <input type="checkbox"/>   | <input type="checkbox"/> |                          |

Staff initials \_\_\_\_\_

Checked by \_\_\_\_\_ on \_\_\_\_\_

## Sequence 4: Day 1 Form (34-36 weeks gestation)

|                    |   |   |   |  |  |
|--------------------|---|---|---|--|--|
| Participant ID No: | D | D | I |  |  |
|--------------------|---|---|---|--|--|

|                      |  |  |  |
|----------------------|--|--|--|
| Participant initials |  |  |  |
|----------------------|--|--|--|

**Review Eligibility Criteria:**

|   |  |                                 |                                |  |  |  |  |              |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|--|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Viral load result from day 0 visit<br><br><b>(Remember to complete viral load monitoring log)</b>                                   | <table style="margin: auto;"> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"> </td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"> </td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"> </td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"> </td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"> </td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"> </td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="6" style="text-align: center;">(copies/mL)*</td> </tr> </table> |                                 |                                |  |  |  |  | (copies/mL)* |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |  |                                 |                                |  |  |  |  |              |  |  |  |  |  |
| (copies/mL)*  |  |                                 |                                |  |  |  |  |              |  |  |  |  |  |
| *Does participant still meet ALL eligibility criteria (including having viral load <1000 copies/mL or undetectable (<50 copies/mL)? | <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Yes<br/><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">No<br/><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> </table>  | Yes<br><input type="checkbox"/> | No<br><input type="checkbox"/> |  |  |  |  |              |  |  |  |  |  |
| Yes<br><input type="checkbox"/>   | No<br><input type="checkbox"/>   |                                 |                                |  |  |  |  |              |  |  |  |  |  |
| Eligibility confirmed by  | Initials<br><br>_____  |                                 |                                |  |  |  |  |              |  |  |  |  |  |
| *Dolutegravir blood sample collected if participant excluded on basis of VL >1000 copies/mL ( <b>S4ExtraDTG</b> )                   | <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Yes<br/><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">No<br/><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> </table>  | Yes<br><input type="checkbox"/> | No<br><input type="checkbox"/> |  |  |  |  |              |  |  |  |  |  |
| Yes<br><input type="checkbox"/>   | No<br><input type="checkbox"/>   |                                 |                                |  |  |  |  |              |  |  |  |  |  |

\* Viral load will be considered normal if <50 copies/mL. If viral load >50 copies but <1000 copies, participant should remain in the study and be referred for counselling. Exclude participant from the study if viral load is ≥ 1000 copies/mL. In such a scenario, remember to collect a blood sample for dolutegravir concentration measurement, flag participant for infant follow up by completing infant follow up log and scheduling a reminder for infant follow up at 6 weeks. Refer participant to Lighthouse for continued care with appropriate documentation. Complete AE log.

**DP dose administration (if eligible)**

|   |  |   |                                |   |  |  |  |  |                        |  |                        |
|---|--|---|--------------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|------------------------|--|------------------------|
| DP dose administered  | <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">Yes<br/><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">No<br/><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> </table>  | Yes<br><input type="checkbox"/>   | No<br><input type="checkbox"/> |   |  |  |  |  |                        |  |                        |
| Yes<br><input type="checkbox"/>   | No<br><input type="checkbox"/>   |   |                                |   |  |  |  |  |                        |  |                        |
| Time dose given   | <table style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%; text-align: center; padding: 5px;"> <table style="border: 1px solid black; margin: auto;"> <tr> <td style="background-color: #cccccc; padding: 2px;">Actual time (HH:MM)</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <table style="margin: auto;"> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"> </td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"> </td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"> </td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"> </td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"> </td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"> </td> </tr> </table> </td> </tr> </table> </td> <td style="width: 40%; padding: 5px;">                 Initials:<br/><br/>                 _____             </td> </tr> </table> | <table style="border: 1px solid black; margin: auto;"> <tr> <td style="background-color: #cccccc; padding: 2px;">Actual time (HH:MM)</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <table style="margin: auto;"> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"> </td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"> </td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"> </td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"> </td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"> </td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"> </td> </tr> </table> </td> </tr> </table> | Actual time (HH:MM)            | <table style="margin: auto;"> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"> </td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"> </td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"> </td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"> </td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"> </td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"> </td> </tr> </table> |  |  |  |  |                        |  | Initials:<br><br>_____ |
| <table style="border: 1px solid black; margin: auto;"> <tr> <td style="background-color: #cccccc; padding: 2px;">Actual time (HH:MM)</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <table style="margin: auto;"> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"> </td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"> </td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"> </td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"> </td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"> </td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"> </td> </tr> </table> </td> </tr> </table> | Actual time (HH:MM)  | <table style="margin: auto;"> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"> </td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"> </td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"> </td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"> </td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"> </td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"> </td> </tr> </table>   |                                |   |  |  |  |  | Initials:<br><br>_____ |  |                        |
| Actual time (HH:MM)   |  |   |                                |   |  |  |  |  |                        |  |                        |
| <table style="margin: auto;"> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"> </td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"> </td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"> </td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"> </td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"> </td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"> </td> </tr> </table>   |  |   |                                |   |  |  |  |  |                        |  |                        |
|   |  |   |                                |   |  |  |  |  |                        |  |                        |

Staff initials \_\_\_\_\_

Checked by \_\_\_\_\_ on \_\_\_\_\_

## Sequence 4: Day 1 Form (34-36 weeks gestation)

|                    |   |   |   |  |  |  |
|--------------------|---|---|---|--|--|--|
| Participant ID No: | D | D | I |  |  |  |
|--------------------|---|---|---|--|--|--|

|                      |  |  |  |
|----------------------|--|--|--|
| Participant initials |  |  |  |
|----------------------|--|--|--|

**Estimated date of delivery or planned C-section:**

|   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|
|   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |
| D | D | M | M | M | Y | Y | Y | Y |  |

**Patient instructions:**

| Instructions to participant   | Completed (tick and initial the last row) |
|---|---|
| Review the use of the WisePill dispenser  |   |
| WisePill dispenser filled for Days 1 to 14, and give participant instructions on how to refill.<br>Remind participant to take DP tablets at home on Day 2 and Day 3 |   |
| Remind participant to take iron tablets and antacids in the evening and not together with DP tablets or their ART   |   |
| Remind participant to return to study hospital as soon as labour pains start.   |   |
| Instruction Provided by (initials)  |   |

Staff initials \_\_\_\_\_

Checked by \_\_\_\_\_ on \_\_\_\_\_

## Sequence 4: Day 1 Form (34-36 weeks gestation)

|                    |   |   |   |  |  |
|--------------------|---|---|---|--|--|
| Participant ID No: | D | D | I |  |  |
|--------------------|---|---|---|--|--|

|                      |  |  |  |
|----------------------|--|--|--|
| Participant initials |  |  |  |
|----------------------|--|--|--|

Comments and additional notes

**Source Reviewed by Study Clinician**

Check any new or updated AEs (reported by participant, or observed from examinations, lab, ultrasound etc. results have been documented/interpreted on the AE form)

Check any new or updated medications (ART, cotrimoxazole, concomitant [no study] medications have been documented/interpreted on the relevant form)

Check that any other appropriate forms/logs have been completed

\_\_\_\_\_  
Initials

\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_  
Date

Staff initials \_\_\_\_\_

Checked by \_\_\_\_\_ on \_\_\_\_\_

# Sequence 4: Delivery

|                    |   |   |   |  |  |  |
|--------------------|---|---|---|--|--|--|
| Participant ID No: | D | D | I |  |  |  |
|--------------------|---|---|---|--|--|--|

|                      |  |  |  |  |
|----------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Participant initials |  |  |  |  |
|----------------------|--|--|--|--|

|   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|
|   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |
| D | D | M | M | M | Y | Y | Y | Y |  |

## Medical History

|  |   |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |      |  |  |   |  |  |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |  |   |   |
|--|---|------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|------|------|------|---|---|---|---|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|------|--|--|---|--|--|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|---|---|--|---|---|
| How have you been since your last visit?   | Record any symptoms reported  |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |      |  |  |   |  |  |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |  |   |   |
| When did your labour start?  | <p>Date and time Labour pains started?</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>DATE</td> <td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td> <td>TIME</td> <td></td><td></td><td>:</td><td></td><td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td><td>D</td><td>D</td><td>M</td><td>M</td><td>M</td><td>Y</td><td>Y</td><td>Y</td><td>Y</td> <td></td><td>H</td><td>H</td><td></td><td>M</td><td>M</td> </tr> </table> <p>Date and time "Waters broke" (membranes ruptured)?</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>DATE</td> <td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td> <td>TIME</td> <td></td><td></td><td>:</td> <td></td><td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td><td>D</td><td>D</td><td>M</td><td>M</td><td>M</td><td>Y</td><td>Y</td><td>Y</td><td>Y</td> <td></td><td>H</td><td>H</td><td></td><td>M</td><td>M</td> </tr> </table> | DATE |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |      | TIME |   |   | : |   |  |   | D | D | M | M | M | Y | Y | Y | Y |   | H | H |   | M | M | DATE |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | TIME |  |  | : |  |  |  | D | D | M | M | M | Y | Y | Y | Y |  | H | H |  | M | M |
| DATE   |   |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | TIME |      |      | : |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |      |  |  |   |  |  |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |  |   |   |
|  | D   | D    | M | M | M | Y | Y | Y | Y |      | H    | H    |   | M | M |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |      |  |  |   |  |  |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |  |   |   |
| DATE   |   |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | TIME |      |      | : |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |      |  |  |   |  |  |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |  |   |   |
|  | D   | D    | M | M | M | Y | Y | Y | Y |      | H    | H    |   | M | M |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |      |  |  |   |  |  |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |  |   |   |
| What medicines have you taken since your last visit?   | Dolutegravir-based ART: Date and time of last dose?   |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |      |  |  |   |  |  |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |  |   |   |
|  | <table border="1"> <tr> <td>DATE</td> <td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td> <td>TIME</td> <td></td><td></td><td>:</td> <td></td><td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td><td>D</td><td>D</td><td>M</td><td>M</td><td>M</td><td>Y</td><td>Y</td><td>Y</td><td>Y</td> <td></td><td>H</td><td>H</td><td></td><td>M</td><td>M</td> </tr> </table>  | DATE |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |      | TIME |   |   | : |   |  |   | D | D | M | M | M | Y | Y | Y | Y |   | H | H |   | M | M |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |      |  |  |   |  |  |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |  |   |   |
|  | DATE  |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |      | TIME |      |   | : |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |      |  |  |   |  |  |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |  |   |   |
|  |   | D    | D | M | M | M | Y | Y | Y | Y    |      | H    | H |   | M | M |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |      |  |  |   |  |  |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |  |   |   |
| Isoniazid: Date and time of last dose?   |   |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |      |  |  |   |  |  |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |  |   |   |
| <table border="1"> <tr> <td>DATE</td> <td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td> <td>TIME</td> <td></td><td></td><td>:</td> <td></td><td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td><td>D</td><td>D</td><td>M</td><td>M</td><td>M</td><td>Y</td><td>Y</td><td>Y</td><td>Y</td> <td></td><td>H</td><td>H</td><td></td><td>M</td><td>M</td> </tr> </table> | DATE  |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |      | TIME |      |   | : |   |   |  | D | D | M | M | M | Y | Y | Y | Y |   | H | H |   | M | M |   |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |      |  |  |   |  |  |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |  |   |   |
| DATE   |   |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |   | TIME |      |      | : |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |      |  |  |   |  |  |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |  |   |   |
|  | D   | D    | M | M | M | Y | Y | Y | Y |      | H    | H    |   | M | M |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |      |  |  |   |  |  |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |  |   |   |
| Have you used prescription medicines, herbal supplements, over-the-counter (OTC) medication or dietary supplements (vitamins included) or vaccines since your last visit?  | <p>Yes <input type="checkbox"/>      No <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>If yes, complete Concomitant Medication log (check if prohibited medicine and or note reason for withdrawal if necessary)</p>   |      |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |      |      |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |      |  |  |   |  |  |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |  |   |   |

## Sequence 4: Delivery

|                    |   |   |   |  |  |  |
|--------------------|---|---|---|--|--|--|
| Participant ID No: | D | D | I |  |  |  |
|--------------------|---|---|---|--|--|--|

|                      |  |  |  |  |
|----------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Participant initials |  |  |  |  |
|----------------------|--|--|--|--|

### Vital signs

|              |                    |                            |
|--------------|--------------------|----------------------------|
| Supine BP    | _____ / _____ mmHg | Initials:<br><br>Comments: |
| Supine pulse | _____ bpm          |                            |
| Temperature  | _____ °C           |                            |

### Body system examination by study personnel (Signature: \_\_\_\_\_)

| Body System Checked            | Normal                   | Abnormal                 | Not Done                 |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| Symptom directed examination   | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| <b>Clinically significant?</b> |                          |                          |                          |
| Abnormality                    | Yes                      | No                       |                          |
|                                | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |                          |
|                                | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |                          |
|                                | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |                          |

Staff initials \_\_\_\_\_

Checked by \_\_\_\_\_ on \_\_\_\_\_

## Sequence 4: Delivery

|                       |   |   |   |  |  |  |
|-----------------------|---|---|---|--|--|--|
| Participant<br>ID No: | D | D | I |  |  |  |
|-----------------------|---|---|---|--|--|--|

|                         |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Participant<br>initials |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------------|--|--|--|--|

**Labour and delivery details:**

|  |  |  |
|--|--|--|
| Duration of labour   | _____                                  | hours  |
| Mode of delivery   | SVD<br><br><input type="checkbox"/>    | Caesarean<br>Section<br><br><input type="checkbox"/> |
| Gestational age at delivery  | _____                                  | weeks  |
| Birth weight   | _____ . _____                          | Kgs  |
| Any complications during delivery  | Normal<br><br><input type="checkbox"/> | Adverse<br><br><input type="checkbox"/>              |
| If yes, provide details and complete (S)AE form as necessary   |  |  |
| Surface examination of the baby (If any adverse outcome, complete [Serious]<br>Adverse Event form with full details) | Normal<br><br><input type="checkbox"/> | Adverse<br>outcome<br><br><input type="checkbox"/>   |
| Records/Examination reviewed by Medical Doctor<br><br>(With additional notes if needed-see additional notes section) | _____                                  | Initials   |

Staff initials \_\_\_\_\_

Checked by \_\_\_\_\_ on \_\_\_\_\_

## Sequence 4: Delivery

|                       |   |   |   |  |  |  |
|-----------------------|---|---|---|--|--|--|
| Participant<br>ID No: | D | D | I |  |  |  |
|-----------------------|---|---|---|--|--|--|

|                         |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Participant<br>initials |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------------|--|--|--|--|

### PK sampling DTG and DP

|                                 |                |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------------------------|----------------|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| DTG and DP PK samples collected |                | <span style="color: red;">Maternal blood</span><br><span style="color: red;">S4DMat</span><br><input type="checkbox"/>  | <span style="color: red;">Umbilical blood</span><br><span style="color: red;">S4DUmb</span><br><input type="checkbox"/> |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Comments:                       | Initials _____ | <div style="background-color: #cccccc; padding: 2px; border: 1px solid black; margin-bottom: 2px;">                     Actual time<br/>(HH:MM)                 </div> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; margin-bottom: 2px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px; text-align: center;"> </td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px; text-align: center;"> </td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px; text-align: center;"> </td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px; text-align: center;"> </td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px; text-align: center;"> </td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px; text-align: center;"> </td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px; text-align: center;"> </td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px; text-align: center;"> </td> </tr> </table> |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | <div style="background-color: #cccccc; padding: 2px; border: 1px solid black; margin-bottom: 2px;">                     Actual time<br/>(HH:MM)                 </div> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; margin-bottom: 2px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px; text-align: center;"> </td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px; text-align: center;"> </td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px; text-align: center;"> </td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px; text-align: center;"> </td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px; text-align: center;"> </td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px; text-align: center;"> </td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px; text-align: center;"> </td> <td style="width: 20px; height: 20px; text-align: center;"> </td> </tr> </table> |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                 |                |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                 |                |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Staff initials \_\_\_\_\_

Checked by \_\_\_\_\_ on \_\_\_\_\_

# Sequence 4: Delivery

|                    |   |   |   |  |  |
|--------------------|---|---|---|--|--|
| Participant ID No: | D | D | I |  |  |
|--------------------|---|---|---|--|--|

|                      |  |  |  |
|----------------------|--|--|--|
| Participant initials |  |  |  |
|----------------------|--|--|--|

Comments and additional notes

**Source Reviewed by Study Clinician**

Check any new or updated AEs (reported by participant, or observed from examinations, lab, ultrasound etc. results have been documented/interpreted on the AE form)

Check any new or updated medications (ART, cotrimoxazole, concomitant [no study] medications have been documented/interpreted on the relevant form)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Initials

\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_  
Date

Staff initials \_\_\_\_\_

Checked by \_\_\_\_\_ on \_\_\_\_\_

# IMPROVE DDI ADVERSE EVENT LOG

|                                |           |   |  |   |
|--------------------------------|-----------|---|--|---|
| <b>Patient Identity Number</b> | D D I     | <b>Participant's Initials</b>                       |  | <b>IMPROVE DDI STUDY</b>                                  |
| <b>Health facility Site</b>    | Z O M B A | <b>Enrolment Date</b><br><small>DD-MMM-YYYY</small> |  | <b>Form Number</b><br><small>(01, 02, 03, etc...)</small> |

## ADVERSE EVENT LOG

| Line #<br>e.g. 01 | Description of Adverse Event | Date of onset<br><small>DD-MMM-YYYY</small> | Severity<br><small>(Please refer to key text on page 2)</small> | Relation<br>ship to<br>study<br>medicati<br>on | Action<br>taken | Out-<br>come | Date of resolution<br><small>DD-MMM-YYYY</small> | Serious<br>Adverse<br>Event?                                |
|-------------------|------------------------------|---|---|--|-----------------|--------------|--|---|
| [ ][ ]            |                              | [ ][ ] [ ][ ][ ][ ] [ ][ ][ ][ ][ ]         | [ ]   | [ ]  | [ ]             | [ ]          | [ ][ ] [ ][ ][ ][ ] [ ][ ][ ][ ][ ]              | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes<br><input type="checkbox"/> No |
| [ ][ ]            |                              | [ ][ ] [ ][ ][ ][ ] [ ][ ][ ][ ][ ]         | [ ]   | [ ]  | [ ]             | [ ]          | [ ][ ] [ ][ ][ ][ ] [ ][ ][ ][ ][ ]              | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes<br><input type="checkbox"/> No |
| [ ][ ]            |                              | [ ][ ] [ ][ ][ ][ ] [ ][ ][ ][ ][ ]         | [ ]   | [ ]  | [ ]             | [ ]          | [ ][ ] [ ][ ][ ][ ] [ ][ ][ ][ ][ ]              | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes<br><input type="checkbox"/> No |
| [ ][ ]            |                              | [ ][ ] [ ][ ][ ][ ] [ ][ ][ ][ ][ ]         | [ ]   | [ ]  | [ ]             | [ ]          | [ ][ ] [ ][ ][ ][ ] [ ][ ][ ][ ][ ]              | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes<br><input type="checkbox"/> No |

|                       |           |                         |              |                                     |
|-----------------------|-----------|-------------------------|--------------|-------------------------------------|
| <b>Staff initials</b> | [ ][ ][ ] | <b>Signature:</b> _____ | <b>Date:</b> | [ ][ ] [ ][ ][ ][ ] [ ][ ][ ][ ][ ] |
|                       |           |                         |              | <small>D D M M M Y Y Y Y</small>    |
| <b>Checked by</b>     | [ ][ ][ ] | <b>Signature:</b> _____ | <b>Date:</b> | [ ][ ] [ ][ ][ ][ ] [ ][ ][ ][ ][ ] |
|                       |           |                         |              | <small>D D M M M Y Y Y Y</small>    |



|                                |  |                                      |   |  |
|--------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|---|--|
| <b>Patient Identity Number</b> | <input type="text" value="D"/> <input type="text" value="D"/> <input type="text" value="I"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>                     | <b>Participant's Initials</b>        | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>  | <b>IMPROVE DDI STUDY</b>   |
| <b>Health facility Site</b>    | <input type="text" value="Z"/> <input type="text" value="O"/> <input type="text" value="M"/> <input type="text" value="B"/> <input type="text" value="A"/> | <b>Enrolment Date</b><br>DD-MMM-YYYY | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> | <b>Form Number</b><br>(01, 02, 03, etc...) <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> |

**ADVERSE EVENT LOG**

**Severity:** 1=mild, 2=moderate, 3=severe, 4=life threatening.

**Relationship to study medication:** 1=definitely unrelated, 2=unlikely related, 3=possibly related, 4=probably related 5=definitely related

**Action taken:** 1=no action, 2=dosing interrupted, 3=dosing discontinued

**Outcome:** 1=recovered/resolved, 2=recovered/resolved with sequelae, 3=recovering/resolving, 4=not recovered/resolved, 5=died, 6=Not known

**Serious Adverse Event:** 1=death, 2=life threatening, 3=hospitalisation, 4=persistent/significant disability, 5=medically important, 6=congenital anomaly.

In case of an SAE, please complete the SAE form.

|                       |  |                         |              |  |
|-----------------------|--|-------------------------|--------------|--|
| <b>Staff initials</b> | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> | <b>Signature:</b> _____ | <b>Date:</b> | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> |
|                       |  |                         |              | D D M M M Y Y Y Y  |
| <b>Checked by</b>     | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> | <b>Signature:</b> _____ | <b>Date:</b> | <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> |
|                       |  |                         |              | D D M M M Y Y Y Y  |



|                    |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|
| Participant ID No: | D | D | I |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|

|                      |  |  |  |
|----------------------|--|--|--|
| Participant initials |  |  |  |
|----------------------|--|--|--|

IMPROVE\_DDI\_AE\_V2\_28Jan20

### Adverse event (AE) information

|   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |   |   |   |   |   |  |
|---|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|---|---|---|---|---|--|
| <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;"> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">D</td> <td style="text-align: center;">D</td> <td style="text-align: center;">M</td> <td style="text-align: center;">M</td> <td style="text-align: center;">M</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Y</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Y</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Y</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Y</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Y</td> </tr> </table> <p style="text-align: center;">Start date of AE</p> </td> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;"> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">:</td> </tr> </table> <p style="text-align: center;">Start time of AE</p> </td> </tr> </table> | <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">D</td> <td style="text-align: center;">D</td> <td style="text-align: center;">M</td> <td style="text-align: center;">M</td> <td style="text-align: center;">M</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Y</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Y</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Y</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Y</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Y</td> </tr> </table> <p style="text-align: center;">Start date of AE</p> |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |   | D | D | M | M | M | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y  | <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">:</td> </tr> </table> <p style="text-align: center;">Start time of AE</p> |  |  |  |   | : | : | : | : | <p>Is the AE on-going at end of study (i.e. no stop date)?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes      <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p style="text-align: center;">_____</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Initials</p> |
| <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">D</td> <td style="text-align: center;">D</td> <td style="text-align: center;">M</td> <td style="text-align: center;">M</td> <td style="text-align: center;">M</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Y</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Y</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Y</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Y</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Y</td> </tr> </table> <p style="text-align: center;">Start date of AE</p>  |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | D | D | M | M | M | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">:</td> </tr> </table> <p style="text-align: center;">Start time of AE</p> |  |  |  |  | : | : | : | : |   |  |
|   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |   |   |   |   |   |  |
| D   | D  | M | M | M | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |   |   |   |   |   |  |
|   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |   |   |   |   |   |  |
| :   | :  | : | : |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |   |   |   |   |   |  |
| <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;"> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">D</td> <td style="text-align: center;">D</td> <td style="text-align: center;">M</td> <td style="text-align: center;">M</td> <td style="text-align: center;">M</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Y</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Y</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Y</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Y</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Y</td> </tr> </table> <p style="text-align: center;">Stop date of AE</p> </td> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;"> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">:</td> </tr> </table> <p style="text-align: center;">Stop time of AE</p> </td> </tr> </table>   | <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">D</td> <td style="text-align: center;">D</td> <td style="text-align: center;">M</td> <td style="text-align: center;">M</td> <td style="text-align: center;">M</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Y</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Y</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Y</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Y</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Y</td> </tr> </table> <p style="text-align: center;">Stop date of AE</p>  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |   | D | D | M | M | M | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y  | <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">:</td> </tr> </table> <p style="text-align: center;">Stop time of AE</p>  |  |  |  |   | : | : | : | : |  |
| <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">D</td> <td style="text-align: center;">D</td> <td style="text-align: center;">M</td> <td style="text-align: center;">M</td> <td style="text-align: center;">M</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Y</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Y</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Y</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Y</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Y</td> </tr> </table> <p style="text-align: center;">Stop date of AE</p>   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  | D | D | M | M | M | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">:</td> <td style="text-align: center;">:</td> </tr> </table> <p style="text-align: center;">Stop time of AE</p>  |  |  |  |  | : | : | : | : |   |  |
|   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |   |   |   |   |   |  |
| D   | D  | M | M | M | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |   |   |   |   |   |  |
|   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |   |   |   |   |   |  |
| :   | :  | : | : |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |   |   |   |   |   |  |

### To be completed by study doctor

|                               |  |  |   |   |   |   |
|-------------------------------|--|--|---|---|---|---|
| AE term                       |  |  |   |   |   |   |
| Severity                      | <input type="checkbox"/> Mild  |  | <input type="checkbox"/> Moderate   |   | <input type="checkbox"/> Severe                     | <input type="checkbox"/> Life threatening |
| Outcome                       | <input type="checkbox"/><br>Recovered/resolved   | <input type="checkbox"/><br>Recovered/resolved with sequelae | <input type="checkbox"/><br>Recovering/resolving  | <input type="checkbox"/><br>Not recovered /resolved | <input type="checkbox"/><br>Died                    | <input type="checkbox"/><br>Not known     |
| Relationship to DP            | <input type="checkbox"/><br>Definitely unrelated   | <input type="checkbox"/><br>Unlikely related                 | <input type="checkbox"/><br>Possibly related  | <input type="checkbox"/><br>Probably related        | <input type="checkbox"/><br>Definitely related      |   |
| Alternative cause             |  |  |   |   |   |   |
| Therapy? Check all that apply | <input type="checkbox"/> None  |  | <input type="checkbox"/> Prescribed drug/self-medication (complete concomitant med form)  |   | <input type="checkbox"/> Other<br>_____<br>_____    |   |
| Was AE serious?               | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes* <input type="checkbox"/> No<br><small>* complete remaining fields this section</small> |  | <input type="checkbox"/> Hospitalisation <input type="checkbox"/> Prolonged hospitalisation<br>Date of admission:      _____/_____/_____<br>Date of discharge:      _____/_____/_____ |   |   |   |
|                               | <input type="checkbox"/> Fatal   |  | <input type="checkbox"/> Life-threatening   |   |   |   |
|                               | <input type="checkbox"/> Persistent disability / incapacity  |  | <input type="checkbox"/> Medically significant  |   | <input type="checkbox"/> Congenital anomaly/ defect |   |
| Action taken w.r.t. DP        | <input type="checkbox"/> No action   |  | <input type="checkbox"/> Dosing interrupted   |   | <input type="checkbox"/> Dosing discontinued        |   |
| Brief comment for CRF         |  |  |   |   |   |   |
| Study Clinician signature     |  |  | Date:   |   | _____/_____/_____<br>-                              |   |

Staff initials \_\_\_\_\_

Checked by \_\_\_\_\_ on \_\_\_\_\_

|                    |   |   |   |  |  |  |
|--------------------|---|---|---|--|--|--|
| Participant ID No: | D | D | I |  |  |  |
|--------------------|---|---|---|--|--|--|

|                      |  |  |  |
|----------------------|--|--|--|
| Participant initials |  |  |  |
|----------------------|--|--|--|

IMPROVE\_DDI\_AE\_V2\_28Jan20

### Adverse event clinical notes

| Date/time | Clinical notes (AE as described by volunteer, assessment and investigations, description of action taken with regard to participation, study drug and concomitant medications given) | Initials |
|-----------|--|----------|
|           |  |          |

Staff initials \_\_\_\_\_

Checked by \_\_\_\_\_ on \_\_\_\_\_



|                                     |  |   |   |  |   |  |
|-------------------------------------|--|---|---|--|---|--|
| AE term                             |  |   |   |  |   |  |
| Severity                            | <input type="checkbox"/> Mild  | <input type="checkbox"/> Moderate                               | <input type="checkbox"/> Severe   | <input type="checkbox"/> Life threatening              |   |  |
| Outcome                             | <input type="checkbox"/><br>Recovered/resolved   | <input type="checkbox"/><br>Recovered/resolved<br>with sequelae | <input type="checkbox"/><br>Recovering/resolving  | <input type="checkbox"/><br>Not recovered<br>/resolved | <input type="checkbox"/><br>Died                    | <input type="checkbox"/><br>Not<br>known |
| Relationship<br>to DP               | <input type="checkbox"/><br>Definitely unrelated   | <input type="checkbox"/><br>Unlikely related                    | <input type="checkbox"/><br>Possibly related  | <input type="checkbox"/><br>Probably related           | <input type="checkbox"/><br>Definitely related      |  |
| Alternative cause                   |  |   |   |  |   |  |
| Therapy?<br>Check all that<br>apply | <input type="checkbox"/> None  |   | <input type="checkbox"/> Prescribed drug/self-medication (complete<br>concomitant med form)   |  | <input type="checkbox"/> Other<br>_____<br>_____    |  |
| Was AE<br>serious?                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes* <input type="checkbox"/> No<br><br>* complete remaining fields this<br>section |   | <input type="checkbox"/> Hospitalisation <input type="checkbox"/> Prolonged hospitalisation<br>Date of admission:      _____/_____/_____<br>Date of discharge:      _____/_____/_____ |  |   |  |
|                                     | <input type="checkbox"/> Fatal   |   | <input type="checkbox"/> Life-threatening   |  |   |  |
|                                     | <input type="checkbox"/> Persistent disability / incapacity  |   | <input type="checkbox"/> Medically significant  |  | <input type="checkbox"/> Congenital anomaly/ defect |  |
| Action taken<br>w.r.t. DP           | <input type="checkbox"/> No action   |   | <input type="checkbox"/> Dosing interrupted   |  | <input type="checkbox"/> Dosing discontinued        |  |

### Study Drug Detail

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>7. Study drug start date:</b>  __ _ - __ _ -20 __ _ <br><small>(eg. 01-Jan-2013)</small> | <b>7a. Date of last study drug taken</b>  __ _ - __ _ -20 __ _ <br><small>(eg. 01-Jan-2013)</small><br><br><b>7b. Time of last study drug taken</b>  __ _ : __ _  <small>(eg. 14:00)</small> |
|---|--|

### Therapy

**8. Medication given to treat current event**       Yes (if yes, please fill in below table)       No

| Medication<br>(Generic name) | Dose | Frequency | Route of<br>administration | Start Date<br><small>(eg. 01-Jan-2013)</small> | End Date<br><small>(eg. 01-Jan-2013)</small> | Indication |
|------------------------------|------|-----------|----------------------------|--|--|------------|
|                              |      |           |                            |  |  |            |
|                              |      |           |                            |  |  |            |
|                              |      |           |                            |  |  |            |
|                              |      |           |                            |  |  |            |
|                              |      |           |                            |  |  |            |

Staff initials \_\_\_\_\_

Checked by \_\_\_\_\_ on \_\_\_\_\_

### 9. Serious adverse event clinical notes

| Date/time | Clinical notes (SAE as described by volunteer, assessment and investigations, description of action taken with regard to participation, study drug and concomitant medications given) | Initials |
|-----------|---|----------|
|           |   |          |

Staff initials \_\_\_\_\_

Checked by \_\_\_\_\_ on \_\_\_\_\_

Investigator/Study Physician (print full name): \_\_\_\_\_

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Staff initials \_\_\_\_\_

Checked by \_\_\_\_\_ on \_\_\_\_\_

# Unscheduled Visit Form: All Sequences

Unscheduled Visit No: \_\_\_\_\_

|                  |   |   |   |  |  |
|------------------|---|---|---|--|--|
| Study ID Number: | D | D | I |  |  |
|------------------|---|---|---|--|--|

|   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| D | D | M | M | M | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y |

## Physical examination

### Vital signs

|              |                    |                                       |
|--------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Supine BP    | _____ / _____ mmHg | Comments: _____<br><br>Initials _____ |
| Supine pulse | _____ bpm          |                                       |
| Temperature  | _____ °C           |                                       |

### Body system examination (symptom-directed)

| Code | Body System Checked                   | Normal   | Abnormal                 | Not Done                 |
|------|---------------------------------------|--|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| 01   | General appearance (including JACCOL) | <input type="checkbox"/>   | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 02   | Head and neck (including thyroid)     | <input type="checkbox"/>   | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 03   | Eyes, ears, nose, throat, mouth       | <input type="checkbox"/>   | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 04   | Dermatological                        | <input type="checkbox"/>   | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 05   | Respiratory                           | <input type="checkbox"/>   | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 06   | Cardiovascular                        | <input type="checkbox"/>   | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 07   | Abdomen                               | <input type="checkbox"/>   | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 07a  | Fundal height                         | _____ cm   |                          |                          |
| 07b  | Lie                                   | Longitudinal <input type="checkbox"/> Transverse <input type="checkbox"/> Oblique <input type="checkbox"/> |                          |                          |
| 07c  | Presentation                          | Cephalic <input type="checkbox"/> Breech <input type="checkbox"/> Shoulder <input type="checkbox"/>        |                          |                          |
| 07d  | FHR                                   | _____ b/min  |                          |                          |

Staff initials \_\_\_\_\_

Checked by \_\_\_\_\_ on \_\_\_\_\_

# Unscheduled Visit Form: All Sequences

Unscheduled Visit No: \_\_\_\_\_

|                  |   |   |   |  |  |
|------------------|---|---|---|--|--|
| Study ID Number: | D | D | I |  |  |
|------------------|---|---|---|--|--|

|   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|
|   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |
| D | D | M | M | M | Y | Y | Y | Y |  |

| 08                                | Musculoskeletal, including back | <input type="checkbox"/>      | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| 09                                | Neurological                    | <input type="checkbox"/>      | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 10                                | Urogenital                      | <input type="checkbox"/>      | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 11                                | Other                           | <input type="checkbox"/>      | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Detail on abnormal findings above |                                 |                               | Clinically significant?  |                          |
| No.                               | Code                            | Abnormality                   | Yes                      | No                       |
| 1                                 |                                 |                               | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 2                                 |                                 |                               | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 3                                 |                                 |                               | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
|                                   |                                 | <b>Physical exam findings</b> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
|                                   |                                 |                               | Normal                   | Abnormal                 |
|                                   |                                 |                               |                          | Abnormal –               |
|                                   |                                 |                               | _____<br>Initials        |                          |
|                                   |                                 |                               | _____<br>Initials        |                          |

| <b>AE and concomitant medications</b>  | Yes                      | No                       | Initials |
|--|--------------------------|--------------------------|----------|
| Has participant reported any new AEs in this visit<br><i>(If yes complete AE form)</i>             | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | _____    |
| Has participant reported previously documented AEs on this visit<br><i>(If yes update AE form)</i> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | _____    |
| Any changes in Concomitant medication?<br><i>If yes complete Concomitant medications form</i>      | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | _____    |

Staff initials \_\_\_\_\_

Checked by \_\_\_\_\_ on \_\_\_\_\_



Participant ID No: 

|   |   |   |  |  |
|---|---|---|--|--|
| D | D | I |  |  |
|---|---|---|--|--|

Participant initials 

|  |  |  |
|--|--|--|
|  |  |  |
|--|--|--|

Any study, prescription/non-prescription/traditional meds, vitamins, herbal/dietary supplements, or vaccinations **from 3 months before screening (ANTIRETROVALS) or 4 weeks before screening (ALL OTHER)** and throughout the trial. **PLEASE CHECK ANY OTHER EXISTING HEALTH PASSPORTS AND CROSS-CHECK AGAINST ELIGIBILITY CRITERIA/PROHIBITED MEDICINES LIST**

Use additional forms as required if medications stop and re-start

| Medication name  | Taking medication?                                       | Start date (dd/mm/yyyy) | Stop date (dd/mm/yyyy) | Route of administration | Dose and dose unit (e.g. 1 tablet or 500mg) | Frequency  | Indication (s)                          | Initials |
|--|--|-------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|---|------------|---|----------|
| Dolutegravir-based ART<br>TDF 300mg /<br>3TC 300mg /<br>DTG 50mg | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No |                         |                        | Oral                    | 1 tablet                                    | Once daily | HIV treatment                           |          |
| Efavirens-based ART<br>TDF 300mg/<br>3TC 300mg/<br>EFV 600mg     | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No |                         |                        | Oral                    | 1 tablet                                    | Once daily | HIV treatment                           |          |
| Cotrimoxazole<br>preventive therapy<br>960mg                     | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No |                         |                        | Oral                    | 1 tablet                                    | Once daily | Opportunistic infections<br>prophylaxis |          |
| Isoniazid preventive<br>prophylaxis<br>300mg                     | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No |                         |                        | Oral                    | 1 tablet                                    | Once daily | TB prophylaxis                          |          |
| Ferrous folate (FeFol) or<br>Ferrous Sulphate                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No |                         |                        | Oral                    | 1 tablet                                    | Once daily | Anaemia prevention                      |          |
| Pyridoxine<br>25mg   | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No |                         |                        | Oral                    | 1 tablet                                    | Once daily | Peripheral neuropathy<br>prevention     |          |
| Antacids (indicate name<br>below)                                | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No |                         |                        | Oral                    |   |            |   |          |

\*e.g. unit (such as 500mg) or number of tablets (if only combination)

Staff initials \_\_\_\_\_

Checked by \_\_\_\_\_ on \_\_\_\_\_

Participant ID No: 

|  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|
|  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|

Participant initials 

|  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|
|  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|

| Medication name | Start date<br>(dd/mm/yyyy) | Stop date<br>(dd/mm/yyyy) | Route of administration   | Dose and dose unit<br>(e.g. 1 tablet or 500mg)   | Frequency  | Indication(s) | Initials |
|-----------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|---|--|--|---------------|----------|
|                 |                            |                           | <input type="checkbox"/> Oral <input type="checkbox"/> Respiratory<br><input type="checkbox"/> Intravenous<br><input type="checkbox"/> Intramuscular<br><input type="checkbox"/> Nasal <input type="checkbox"/> Vaginal<br><input type="checkbox"/> Rectal <input type="checkbox"/> Topical<br>Other: _____ | _____<br><input type="checkbox"/> Tablet/capsule<br><input type="checkbox"/> g <input type="checkbox"/> mg <input type="checkbox"/> µg<br>Other: _____ | <input type="checkbox"/> Once daily<br><input type="checkbox"/> BD <input type="checkbox"/> TID<br><input type="checkbox"/> QID <input type="checkbox"/> PRN<br>Other: _____ |               |          |
|                 |                            |                           | <input type="checkbox"/> Oral <input type="checkbox"/> Respiratory<br><input type="checkbox"/> Intravenous<br><input type="checkbox"/> Intramuscular<br><input type="checkbox"/> Nasal <input type="checkbox"/> Vaginal<br><input type="checkbox"/> Rectal <input type="checkbox"/> Topical<br>Other: _____ | _____<br><input type="checkbox"/> Tablet/capsule<br><input type="checkbox"/> g <input type="checkbox"/> mg <input type="checkbox"/> µg<br>Other: _____ | <input type="checkbox"/> Once daily<br><input type="checkbox"/> BD <input type="checkbox"/> TID<br><input type="checkbox"/> QID <input type="checkbox"/> PRN<br>Other: _____ |               |          |
|                 |                            |                           | <input type="checkbox"/> Oral <input type="checkbox"/> Respiratory<br><input type="checkbox"/> Intravenous<br><input type="checkbox"/> Intramuscular<br><input type="checkbox"/> Nasal <input type="checkbox"/> Vaginal<br><input type="checkbox"/> Rectal <input type="checkbox"/> Topical<br>Other: _____ | _____<br><input type="checkbox"/> Tablet/capsule<br><input type="checkbox"/> g <input type="checkbox"/> mg <input type="checkbox"/> µg<br>Other: _____ | <input type="checkbox"/> Once daily<br><input type="checkbox"/> BD <input type="checkbox"/> TID<br><input type="checkbox"/> QID <input type="checkbox"/> PRN<br>Other: _____ |               |          |
|                 |                            |                           | <input type="checkbox"/> Oral <input type="checkbox"/> Respiratory<br><input type="checkbox"/> Intravenous<br><input type="checkbox"/> Intramuscular<br><input type="checkbox"/> Nasal <input type="checkbox"/> Vaginal<br><input type="checkbox"/> Rectal <input type="checkbox"/> Topical<br>Other: _____ | _____<br><input type="checkbox"/> Tablet/capsule<br><input type="checkbox"/> g <input type="checkbox"/> mg <input type="checkbox"/> µg<br>Other: _____ | <input type="checkbox"/> Once daily<br><input type="checkbox"/> BD <input type="checkbox"/> TID<br><input type="checkbox"/> QID <input type="checkbox"/> PRN<br>Other: _____ |               |          |

Staff initials \_\_\_\_\_

Checked by \_\_\_\_\_ on \_\_\_\_\_

## Viral load monitoring log

|                  |   |   |   |  |  |
|------------------|---|---|---|--|--|
| Study ID Number: | D | D | I |  |  |
|------------------|---|---|---|--|--|

### Viral load monitoring


|   | Visit  | Description of visit  | Date of visit   | Value (copies/mL) | Normal | Abnormal* | PK sample collected if abnormal | Initials |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |                          |                          |   |  |
|---|--|---|---|-------------------|--------|-----------|---------------------------------|----------|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--------------------------|--------------------------|---|--|
| 1 | Screening  | Baseline sample before enrolment.   | <table style="margin: auto; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 15px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 15px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 15px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 15px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 15px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 15px; height: 15px;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center; font-size: 8px;">D</td> <td style="text-align: center; font-size: 8px;">D</td> <td style="text-align: center; font-size: 8px;">M</td> <td style="text-align: center; font-size: 8px;">M</td> <td style="text-align: center; font-size: 8px;">Y</td> <td style="text-align: center; font-size: 8px;">Y</td> </tr> </table> |                   |        |           |                                 |          |  | D | D | M | M | Y | Y | <table style="margin: auto; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 15px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 15px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 15px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 15px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 15px; height: 15px;"></td> </tr> </table> |  |  |  |  |  | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |   |  |
|   |  |   |   |                   |        |           |                                 |          |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |                          |                          |   |  |
| D | D  | M   | M   | Y                 | Y      |           |                                 |          |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |                          |                          |   |  |
|   |  |   |   |                   |        |           |                                 |          |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |                          |                          |   |  |
| 2 | Sequence 2: Before DTG sampling (if enrolled on efavirenz-based ART) | As part of screening process<br><br>(Baseline sample) if enrolling while on DTG ART | <table style="margin: auto; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 15px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 15px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 15px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 15px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 15px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 15px; height: 15px;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center; font-size: 8px;">D</td> <td style="text-align: center; font-size: 8px;">D</td> <td style="text-align: center; font-size: 8px;">M</td> <td style="text-align: center; font-size: 8px;">M</td> <td style="text-align: center; font-size: 8px;">Y</td> <td style="text-align: center; font-size: 8px;">Y</td> </tr> </table> |                   |        |           |                                 |          |  | D | D | M | M | Y | Y | <table style="margin: auto; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 15px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 15px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 15px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 15px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 15px; height: 15px;"></td> </tr> </table> |  |  |  |  |  | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | Yes <input type="checkbox"/><br>No <input type="checkbox"/> |  |
|   |  |   |   |                   |        |           |                                 |          |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |                          |                          |   |  |
| D | D  | M   | M   | Y                 | Y      |           |                                 |          |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |                          |                          |   |  |
|   |  |   |   |                   |        |           |                                 |          |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |                          |                          |   |  |
| 3 | Sequence 4: Day 0  | Before last course of DP  | <table style="margin: auto; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 15px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 15px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 15px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 15px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 15px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 15px; height: 15px;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center; font-size: 8px;">D</td> <td style="text-align: center; font-size: 8px;">D</td> <td style="text-align: center; font-size: 8px;">M</td> <td style="text-align: center; font-size: 8px;">M</td> <td style="text-align: center; font-size: 8px;">Y</td> <td style="text-align: center; font-size: 8px;">Y</td> </tr> </table> |                   |        |           |                                 |          |  | D | D | M | M | Y | Y | <table style="margin: auto; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 15px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 15px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 15px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 15px; height: 15px;"></td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; width: 15px; height: 15px;"></td> </tr> </table> |  |  |  |  |  | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | Yes <input type="checkbox"/><br>No <input type="checkbox"/> |  |
|   |  |   |   |                   |        |           |                                 |          |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |                          |                          |   |  |
| D | D  | M   | M   | Y                 | Y      |           |                                 |          |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |                          |                          |   |  |
|   |  |   |   |                   |        |           |                                 |          |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |                          |                          |   |  |

\*Participant should not be enrolled if virologically unsuppressed; >50 copies/mL; and should be withdrawn from the study if there is a viral load measurement of >1000 copies/mL after enrolment or intake of study drug.

Staff initials \_\_\_\_\_

Checked by \_\_\_\_\_ on \_\_\_\_\_

# IMPROVE DDI STUDY EXIT FORM

|                        |  |  |   |   |  |                             |   |   |  |  |                       |   |  |  |  |
|------------------------|--|--|---|---|--|-----------------------------|---|---|--|--|-----------------------|---|--|--|--|
| <b>Participant ID</b>  | <table border="1" style="width: 100%; height: 20px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 25%;">D</td> <td style="width: 25%;">D</td> <td style="width: 25%;">I</td> <td style="width: 25%;"></td> </tr> </table> | D  | D   | I |  | <b>Participant Initials</b> | <table border="1" style="width: 100%; height: 20px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 33%;"></td> <td style="width: 33%;"></td> <td style="width: 33%;"></td> </tr> </table> |   |  |  | <b>EXIT CHECKLIST</b> |    |  |  |  |
| D                      | D  | I  |   |   |  |                             |   |   |  |  |                       |   |  |  |  |
|                        |  |  |   |   |  |                             |   |   |  |  |                       |   |  |  |  |
| <b>Health Facility</b> | ZCH  | <b>Date of visit</b><br><small>(DD-MMM-YYYY)</small> | <table border="1" style="width: 100%; height: 20px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 25%;"></td> <td style="width: 25%;"></td> <td style="width: 25%;"></td> <td style="width: 25%;"></td> </tr> </table> |   |  |                             |   | <table border="1" style="width: 100%; height: 20px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 33%;"></td> <td style="width: 33%;"></td> <td style="width: 33%;"></td> </tr> </table> |  |  |                       | <table border="1" style="width: 100%; height: 20px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 33%;"></td> <td style="width: 33%;"></td> <td style="width: 33%;"></td> </tr> </table> |  |  |  |
|                        |  |  |   |   |  |                             |   |   |  |  |                       |   |  |  |  |
|                        |  |  |   |   |  |                             |   |   |  |  |                       |   |  |  |  |
|                        |  |  |   |   |  |                             |   |   |  |  |                       |   |  |  |  |

|       |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 1     | How did the participant leave the study?<br><i>(Note: "completed" includes treatment failures and adequate responses)</i> | <input type="checkbox"/> Completed<br><input type="checkbox"/> Withdrawn consent<br><input type="checkbox"/> Withdrawn for safety reasons<br><input type="checkbox"/> Lost to followup<br><input type="checkbox"/> Screening failure<br><input type="checkbox"/> Death   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2     | Date of last contact  | <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; margin-right: 10px;"> <tr><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td></tr> </table> <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; margin-right: 10px;"> <tr><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td></tr> </table> <table border="1" style="display: inline-table;"> <tr><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 20px; height: 20px;"></td></tr> </table> |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|       |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|       |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|       |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3     | Last contact visit  | Sequence 1 Day <input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/><br>Sequence 2 Day <input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/><br>Sequence 3 Day <input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/><br>Sequence 4 Day <input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/>   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4     | Are all adverse event forms signed off?   | Yes <input type="checkbox"/><br>No <input type="checkbox"/>  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5     | Are all concomitant forms signed off?   | Yes <input type="checkbox"/><br>No <input type="checkbox"/>  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Notes |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|                             |   |   |   |   |  |                 |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|-----------------------------|---|---|---|---|--|-----------------|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| <b>Study Staff Initials</b> | <table border="1" style="width: 100%; height: 20px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 25%;"></td> <td style="width: 25%;"></td> <td style="width: 25%;"></td> <td style="width: 25%;"></td> </tr> </table> |   |   |   |  | Signature _____ | <table border="1" style="width: 100%; height: 20px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 25%;">D</td> <td style="width: 25%;">D</td> <td style="width: 25%;">M</td> <td style="width: 25%;">M</td> <td style="width: 25%;">M</td> </tr> </table> | D | D | M | M | M | <table border="1" style="width: 100%; height: 20px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 25%;">Y</td> <td style="width: 25%;">Y</td> <td style="width: 25%;">Y</td> <td style="width: 25%;">Y</td> </tr> </table> | Y | Y | Y | Y |
|                             |   |   |   |   |  |                 |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| D                           | D   | M | M | M |  |                 |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Y                           | Y   | Y | Y |   |  |                 |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| <b>Checked by</b>           | <table border="1" style="width: 100%; height: 20px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 25%;"></td> <td style="width: 25%;"></td> <td style="width: 25%;"></td> <td style="width: 25%;"></td> </tr> </table> |   |   |   |  | Signature _____ | <table border="1" style="width: 100%; height: 20px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 25%;">D</td> <td style="width: 25%;">D</td> <td style="width: 25%;">M</td> <td style="width: 25%;">M</td> <td style="width: 25%;">M</td> </tr> </table> | D | D | M | M | M | <table border="1" style="width: 100%; height: 20px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 25%;">Y</td> <td style="width: 25%;">Y</td> <td style="width: 25%;">Y</td> <td style="width: 25%;">Y</td> </tr> </table> | Y | Y | Y | Y |
|                             |   |   |   |   |  |                 |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| D                           | D   | M | M | M |  |                 |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Y                           | Y   | Y | Y |   |  |                 |  |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |

## Appendix 2: Consent forms and participant information sheets

|                              |                             |   |   |   |  |  |  |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|--|
| <b>Informed Consent Form</b> | <b>Screening ID Number:</b> | D | D | I |  |  |  |
|                              |                             |   |   |   |  |  |  |

**Impact of dolutegravir-based antiretroviral therapy on the pharmacokinetic profile of piperazine administered as dihydroartemisinin-piperazine for intermittent preventive treatment of malaria in pregnant women living with human immunodeficiency virus in Malawi: a fixed sequence cohort study.**

**Investigators**

1. **Chief Investigator:** Dr Feiko ter Kuile, MD, MSc, PhD; Professor and Chair of Tropical Epidemiology, Liverpool School of Tropical Medicine
2. **Overall Principal Investigator:** Dr Karen Irma Barnes, MBChB, MMed; Professor of Clinical Pharmacology, Division of Clinical Pharmacology, University of Cape Town
3. **Site Principal Investigator:** Dr Clifford George Banda, MBBS, MSc; Specialist Registrar in Clinical Pharmacology, Division of Clinical Pharmacology University of Cape Town & Career Development Fellow in Clinical Pharmacology, College of Medicine, University of Malawi.

**Co-Investigators**

4. Dr Gary Maartens, MBChB, MMed, FCP; Professor of Clinical Pharmacology, Division of Clinical Pharmacology, University of Cape Town
5. Dr Victor Mwapasa, MBBS, MPH, PhD; Professor of Public Health and Epidemiology, Department of Epidemiology, College of Medicine, University of Malawi & Senior Research Fellow, Malawi-Liverpool-Wellcome Trust Clinical Research Programme.
6. Dr Mwayiwawo Madanitsa, MD, PhD, Post-Doctoral Research Fellow, College of Medicine, University of Malawi.

|                              |                             |   |   |   |  |  |  |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|--|
| <b>Informed Consent Form</b> | <b>Screening ID Number:</b> | D | D | I |  |  |  |
|                              |                             |   |   |   |  |  |  |

**Introduction**

You are invited to take part in a research study on how best to prevent malaria in pregnant women living with HIV. Before you decide whether or not you want to take part, you need to know what the study is about, the possible risks and benefits of being in this study, and what you will need to do if you choose to be part of this study. You may also want to discuss it with your family, friends, or the healthcare workers at the clinic you normally visit.

If you are considering being part of the study, it is important you read the information in this document and ask the study doctor or nurse if there is anything that you do not understand. Being part of the study is voluntary and you can take time to decide. If you agree, you will be asked to sign this form. A copy of this information and your signed Informed Consent Form will be given to you to keep.

**Why are we doing this research study? What is the purpose of this study?**

As you may know, malaria is still a big problem in Malawi. During pregnancy, malaria infection in the mother, even if she doesn't feel sick, can affect her baby and may sometimes result in a lower birth weight, anaemia ("thin blood") in both the mother and the baby or still births. Malaria treatments are given to pregnant women to prevent these problems. The medicine currently used to prevent malaria in pregnant women living with HIV, cotrimoxazole, is becoming less effective at preventing malaria. So, we need to find better ways of preventing malaria in pregnancy in women living with HIV.

A new malaria medicine, dihydroartemisinin-piperaquine (DP), has been shown generally to work well in pregnant women. However, HIV treatment containing efavirenz (called "efavirenz-based HIV treatment") seems to lower the amount of DP in the blood, so there may not be enough DP left to prevent malaria in pregnant women who are on efavirenz-based HIV treatment.

Fortunately, there is now a new HIV treatment regimen, called "dolutegravir based HIV treatment" that is now being rolled out in Malawi and elsewhere in the world, and the Ministry of Health in Malawi is switching those living with HIV to this new regimen. Dolutegravir based HIV treatment reduces the HIV infection more quickly and may have fewer side effects than the older efavirenz-based treatment. In this study in pregnant women living with HIV in Malawi, we would like to find out if the amount of the malaria treatment in DP called piperaquine, is better for preventing malaria when given with the new the dolutegravir-based HIV treatment than the older efavirenz-based HIV treatment.

**Why am I being asked to volunteer? Who else is being invited to take part in this study?**

You are being asked to participate in this study because you are pregnant, living with HIV and receiving HIV treatment. We are inviting women like you who are 18 years of age or older, pregnant for 4 months or more, and who attend antenatal care at health facilities around Zomba Central Hospital whether they would like to take part. We hope to include 22 pregnant women in total.

**What HIV and malaria treatments will be given during the study?**

Women on efavirenz-based HIV treatment who are willing to participate in the study will first receive a 3-day course of the malaria preventive treatment, DP, together with their efavirenz-based HIV treatment. Two weeks later, the efavirenz-based HIV treatment will be switched to the new dolutegravir-based HIV treatment, according to the new national guidelines for treating HIV in pregnant women. Once you are on the new dolutegravir-based HIV treatment for at least 4 weeks, you will be given another course of DP, and then this will be repeated in the 8<sup>th</sup> month of your pregnancy.

If you are already taking the new dolutegravir-based HIV treatment you will skip Part 1 of the study and stay on your dolutegravir-based HIV treatment throughout the study. You will receive a 3-day course of the malaria preventive treatment, DP, soon after you start the study and again in the 8<sup>th</sup> month of your pregnancy.

|                              |                             |   |   |   |  |  |  |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|--|
| <b>Informed Consent Form</b> | <b>Screening ID Number:</b> | D | D | I |  |  |  |
|                              |                             |   |   |   |  |  |  |

**What procedures will happen in the study?**

You will be given a diary card that shows when you need to come back to the hospital. Below, we describe the different parts of the study. If you are currently on efavirenz-based HIV treatment or antiretroviral therapy (ART), there will be four parts to the study before your baby is born. Those already on dolutegravir-based ART will skip Part 1 and start with Part 2. In total, you will need to come back to the hospital up to 13 more times if you are still on efavirenz based ART (or 8 more times if you are already on dolutegravir-based ART). Most visits will last about one hour, but on three visits (or two visits if you are already on dolutegravir-based ART) you will be asked to stay at the hospital for most of the day (about 8 hours). On these “Day admission” days we will provide lunch for you as you will be at the hospital during lunch time, and we will drop you at your home afterwards, using the study vehicle, to avoid you getting home late.

**PART 1 (First DP malaria preventive treatment – only if on the old efavirenz-based HIV treatment):**

- After receiving the first DP treatment dose on day 0, you will be given another dose to take at home on the next day (day 1). You will then be asked to come back to the hospital on days 2, 3, 7, 14 and 28 after the first dose of DP. Each visit will last about one hour with the exception on day 2, where you will spend about 8 hours (approximately 9am to 5pm) at the hospital. The day admission on day 2 is needed for us to measure how much of the malaria preventive treatment piperazine is in your blood over that period.
- On day 14 (2 weeks after taking the first dose of the DP malaria treatment), your efavirenz-based HIV treatment will be switched to the new dolutegravir-based HIV treatment, which you will continue to take once a day throughout the study and thereafter.

**PART 2 (On dolutegravir-based HIV treatment):**

- After you have been taking the new dolutegravir-based HIV treatment for at least 4 weeks, you will have a day admission for about 8 hours (approximately 9am to 5pm) so we can measure how much of the new HIV treatment dolutegravir is in your blood over that period.
- The next day you will come to the hospital again for one blood sample. You will then be started on a 3-day course of the malaria preventive treatment. You will be given one dose of DP and will be given another dose to take at home on the next day (day 1).

**PART 3 (First DP malaria preventive treatment on the new dolutegravir-based HIV treatment)**

- You will be asked to come back to the hospital 2, 3, 4, 7, 14 and 28 days after the start of the DP malaria treatment. Each visit will last about one hour, except on day 2 when you will spend about 8 hours (approximately 9am to 5pm) at the hospital so we can collect several blood samples to measure how much of the new HIV treatment, dolutegravir, and the malaria preventive treatment, piperazine, is in your blood over that period.

**PART 4 (Second DP malaria preventive treatment on the new dolutegravir-based HIV treatment):**

- We will give you another course of the DP malaria preventive treatment when you are 8 months (34-36 weeks) pregnant

**DELIVERY**

- You will be asked to deliver your baby at Zomba Central Hospital so that we can see how you and your baby are and measure how much of the DP is left in your and your baby’s blood (for which a small blood sample will be taken from the umbilical cord after your baby is born).
- After your baby is born, you will remain on the new dolutegravir-based HIV treatment as it is now the recommended HIV treatment in Malawi

Each blood draw will be approximately equal to half a teaspoon (2 ml). You will contribute approximately twelve teaspoons (60 ml) in total for all the blood draws in this study when enrolled into the study while on efavirenz-based HIV treatment, and approximately eight teaspoons (38 ml) when enrolled while already on dolutegravir-based ART.

|                              |                             |   |   |   |  |  |  |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|--|
| <b>Informed Consent Form</b> | <b>Screening ID Number:</b> | D | D | I |  |  |  |
|                              |                             |   |   |   |  |  |  |

**Table 1** below shows the calendar of your visits and what will happen at each visit when enrolled into the study while on efavirenz-based HIV treatment. You will spend approximately 36 hours in total in study related hospital visits. NOTE: you may also come back to the hospital any other day if you feel unwell and we may ask you to come back for extra visits if we think that is best for you or your baby.

**Table 1: Calendar and outline of procedures for participants on efavirenz-based ART who will get switched to dolutegravir based ART during the study.**

| <b>PART 1</b>                                | Week 1 |   |                      |       | Week 2 |        | Week 4 |
|--|--------|---|----------------------|-------|--------|--------|--------|
|  | Day 0  | Day 1                                       | Day 2: DAY ADMISSION | Day 3 | Day 7  | Day 14 | Day 28 |
| Physical examination                         | X      | Take DP dose at home<br>(no hospital visit) | X                    | X     | X      | X      | X      |
| Blood sampling for piperazine concentrations | X      |   | X                    | X     | X      | X      | X      |
| DP malaria prevention treatment              | X      |   | X                    |       |        |        |        |
| Monitoring for any possible side effects     | X      |   | X                    | X     | X      | X      | X      |
| HIV Viral load monitoring & CD4 count        | X      |   |                      |       |        |        |        |
| Ultrasound                                   | X      |   |                      |       |        |        |        |
| Haemoglobin measurement                      | X      |   |                      |       |        |        |        |
| Switch to daily Dolutegravir-based ART       |        |   |                      |       |        | X      |        |

| Week 6   |                       |        |
|--|-----------------------|--------|
| <b>PART 2</b>                                  | Day 42: DAY ADMISSION | Day 43 |
| Physical examination                           | X                     | X      |
| Blood sampling for piperazine concentrations   |                       | X      |
| Blood sampling for dolutegravir concentrations | X                     | X      |
| DP malaria prevention treatment                |                       | X      |
| Monitoring for any possible side effects       | X                     | X      |
| HIV Viral load monitoring                      | X                     |        |

| Week 6 (continued)                             |   |                      | Week 7 |        |        |        | Week 8 | Week 10 |
|--|---|----------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|
| <b>PART 3</b>                                  | Day 44                                      | Day 45 DAY ADMISSION | Day 46 | Day 49 | Day 56 | Day 70 |        |         |
| Physical examination                           | Take DP dose at home<br>(no hospital visit) | X                    | X      | X      | X      | X      |        |         |
| Blood sampling for piperazine concentrations   |   | X                    | X      | X      | X      | X      |        |         |
| Blood sampling for dolutegravir concentrations |   | X                    | X      |        |        |        |        |         |
| DP malaria prevention treatment                |   | X                    |        |        |        |        |        |         |
| Monitoring for any possible side effects       |   | X                    | X      | X      | X      | X      | X      |         |

| <b>PART 4</b>   | 34-36 weeks | At delivery<br>(in labour ward) |
|---|-------------|---------------------------------|
| Physical examination (including vital signs)                | X           | X                               |
| Venous and cord blood sampling for piperazine PK analysis   |             | X                               |
| Venous and cord blood sampling for dolutegravir PK analysis | X           | X                               |
| DP oral administration treatment course for 3 days          | X           |                                 |
| Viral load monitoring                                       | X           |                                 |
| Monitoring of adverse events                                | X           | X                               |

|                              |                             |   |   |   |  |  |  |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|--|
| <b>Informed Consent Form</b> | <b>Screening ID Number:</b> | D | D | I |  |  |  |
|                              |                             |   |   |   |  |  |  |

**Table 2** below shows the calendar of your visits and what will happen at each visit when enrolled into the study while on dolutegravir-based HIV treatment. You will spend approximately 24 hours in total in study related hospital visits. NOTE: you may also come back to the hospital any other day if you feel unwell and we may ask you to come back for extra visits if we think that is best for you or your baby.

**Table 2: Calendar and outline of procedures for participants who are already on dolutegravir-based ART**

|  |   |                      |                              |                      |        |        |
|--|---|----------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|--------|--------|
| <b>PART 1</b>                                      | Not applicable                                      |                      |                              |                      |        |        |
|  | Week 1  |                      |                              |                      |        |        |
| <b>PART 2</b>                                      | Screening   | Day 0: DAY ADMISSION | Day 1                        |                      |        |        |
| Physical examination                               | X   | X                    | X                            |                      |        |        |
| Blood sampling for piperazine concentrations       |   |                      | X                            |                      |        |        |
| Blood sampling for dolutegravir concentrations     |   | X                    | X                            |                      |        |        |
| DP malaria prevention treatment                    |   |                      | X                            |                      |        |        |
| Monitoring for any possible side effects           |   | X                    | X                            |                      |        |        |
| Haemoglobin measurement                            | X   |                      |                              |                      |        |        |
| HIV Viral load monitoring & CD4 count              | X   |                      |                              |                      |        |        |
| Ultrasound   | X   |                      |                              |                      |        |        |
|  | Week 1 continued                                    |                      |                              | Week 2 Week 3 Week 5 |        |        |
| <b>PART 3</b>                                      | Day 2   | Day 3 DAY ADMISSION  | Day 4                        | Day 7                | Day 14 | Day 28 |
| Physical examination                               | <b>Take DP dose at home<br/>(no hospital visit)</b> | X                    | X                            | X                    | X      | X      |
| Blood sampling for piperazine                      |   | X                    | X                            | X                    | X      | X      |
| Blood sampling for dolutegravir                    |   | X                    | X                            |                      |        |        |
| DP malaria prevention treatment                    |   | X                    |                              |                      |        |        |
| Monitoring for any possible side effects           |   | X                    | X                            | X                    | X      | X      |
| HIV Viral load monitoring                          |   |                      |                              |                      |        |        |
|  | 34-36 weeks   |                      | At delivery (in labour ward) |                      |        |        |
| <b>PART 4</b>                                      |   |                      |                              |                      |        |        |
| Physical examination (including vital signs)       | X   | X                    |                              |                      |        |        |
| Blood and umbilical cord sampling for piperazine   |   | X                    |                              |                      |        |        |
| Blood and umbilical cord sampling for dolutegravir |   | X                    |                              |                      |        |        |
| DP malaria prevention treatment (for 3 days)       | X   |                      |                              |                      |        |        |
| Viral load monitoring                              | X   |                      |                              |                      |        |        |
| Monitoring of adverse events                       | X   | X                    |                              |                      |        |        |

|                              |                             |   |   |   |  |  |  |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|--|
| <b>Informed Consent Form</b> | <b>Screening ID Number:</b> | D | D | I |  |  |  |
|                              |                             |   |   |   |  |  |  |

**What are the possible risks or discomforts?**

**Possible Risks from study drug/s to you and the baby**

There is no known risk of the study drugs (DP and DTG) for the baby when administered to women who are between 4 and 9 months pregnant. However, the two clinical trials that are currently going on in Malawi (IMPROVE studies) will be the first studies where these two medicines are given together. While no interaction between these medicines is expected, we will do blood tests regularly to make sure your HIV infection is controlled, that you have not been infected with malaria, and to see how much of these medicines remain in your blood.

We will test your HIV viral load three times during your pregnancy. In the unlikely event of a significant increase in viral load (>1000 copies/ml), we will:

- Withdraw you from the study and you will not receive any further DP malaria preventive treatments.
- Offer you counselling about HIV treatment adherence, and refer you to a clinic where, if needed, blood tests will be conducted to make sure the HIV is not resistant to the currently recommended HIV treatment and arrange for appropriate care for you.
- We will also follow you (and your baby) up until 6 weeks after delivery when an HIV test on your baby will be done to see if he or she is infected so that s/he will receive appropriate HIV treatment if needed.

Although not common, you may experience some side effects after taking the malaria preventive treatment, DP. Side effects that have been reported include nausea and vomiting, feeling dizzy (light-headed), headache, itching (skin irritation) or stomach pains. You should tell the study doctor or nurse if you have any of these or other medical problems during the study, so that we can take care of you.

It is possible that the study may involve risks that are not known at this time. Should any new information be reported during this study about the study medicines that could be important to you, you will be informed, and you will be asked if you still want to be part of the study.

**Possible Risks from Study Procedures**

Pain, bruising or numbness of the arm may occasionally result from the blood collections during this study. These may occasionally also cause dizziness or fainting. These reactions are usually mild and last a short time. We try and prevent these by using a little cannula (like the ones used to put up a drip) to take repeated blood samples during the day admission days when you spend the whole day (about 8 hours) at the hospital. You should tell the study doctor or nurse if you have any of these or other medical problems during the study, so that we can take care of you.

**Potential Benefits from being part of the study**

We expect that DP will be a better treatment against malaria in pregnant women. DP is more likely to clear any malaria infection that you may have which could be harmful to your unborn baby - even if it is not giving you any malaria symptoms. DP is also expected to be better at preventing you getting a new malaria infection while you are pregnant. You may receive improved antenatal care during the study since you will be reviewed by a study medical doctor at every antenatal visit. Furthermore, if you get sick, you will be attended to by a study medical doctor and will not have to wait to be seen at the hospital outpatient clinic. Lastly, an ultrasound scan of your baby will be done when you join the study; this is an antenatal service that is not routinely offered in Malawi.

**Benefits to the community**

The study will help the Ministry of Health in Malawi and other countries where malaria and HIV are common to understand if DP malaria preventive treatment should also be given to pregnant women on dolutegravir-based HIV treatment, which is now part of the national HIV treatment policy in Malawi.

|                              |                             |   |   |   |  |  |  |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|--|
| <b>Informed Consent Form</b> | <b>Screening ID Number:</b> | D | D | I |  |  |  |
|                              |                             |   |   |   |  |  |  |

**Will I be paid for being in the study?**

You will not be given any money or gifts to join this research study. However, on each visit to the hospital you will be given 7300 Malawi Kwacha and on the three days when you will spend at least 8 hours at the hospital, this amount will be increased to 11000 Malawi Kwacha. This money is aimed at covering any travel costs, inconvenience, loss of work time or other related expenses.

**When is the study over?**

This study is expected to end after all participants have completed all visits, and all information has been collected, so after your baby is born or 4 weeks after the last DP malaria preventive treatment dose is given, whichever occurs last.

This study may also be stopped at any time without your consent if:

- The study doctor feels it is necessary for your health or safety or the health or safety of your baby. This would not require your consent, but you will be told about this and given the reason for this decision.
- You have not followed study instructions.
- The Sponsor, the study doctor or the regulatory bodies decide to stop the study.

If the study has to be stopped before its completion for any reason, your study doctor will discuss with you any further follow up needed and your return to routine antenatal and HIV care.

**What happens if I decide not to be part of the study?**

It is important you understand that your participation in this study is voluntary (entirely your choice). If you decide not to take part, you will still be given the usual treatment for preventing malaria in those living with HIV, cotrimoxazole. The cotrimoxazole you are already taking is the current standard of care for prevention of malaria and other opportunistic infections in individuals living with HIV.

Even if you decide to take part in the study, you may change your mind later and stop being in the study. This will not in any way affect the health care that you receive at this hospital or any other health facility. If you decide you do not want to be part of the study, you should tell the study doctor or nurse and let him/her perform the appropriate final assessments. Any information (data) that you share with us or samples that you have contributed will not be further used for the purposes of this study or shared with anyone after you decide to stop being in the study.

**What if something goes wrong during the study?**

If you become ill or injured while in this study, you should come to Zomba Hospital as soon as possible for medical assessment and treatment, which will be provided free of charge. The study doctors will be available in the hospital every day to attend to you, if needed. This research study is covered by an insurance policy taken out by the Sponsor, the Liverpool School of Tropical Medicine in the United Kingdom. If you suffer a bodily injury because you are taking part in the study, the insurer will pay all reasonable medical costs to treat that injury, without you having to prove that the study was responsible for your injury.

While you are part of this study, it is important that you discuss with us before taking any medications including traditional and herbal medicines.

If you are harmed and the insurer pays for the necessary medical costs, usually you will be asked to accept that insurance payment as full settlement of the claim for medical costs. However, accepting this offer of insurance cover does not mean you give up your right to make a separate claim for other losses based on negligence, in a Malawian court.

|                              |                             |   |   |   |  |  |  |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|--|
| <b>Informed Consent Form</b> | <b>Screening ID Number:</b> | D | D | I |  |  |  |
|                              |                             |   |   |   |  |  |  |

**Who can see or use my information? How will my personal information be protected?**

Your medical records and information collected during this study that show your name or address or contact details will be kept confidential at the hospital. These will only be seen by those organising the study and authorities who give us permission to conduct the study and make sure studies like ours are run properly. Some medical and other information about you from the study will also be put into a computer so that we can work out the results, but this will not include anything that would identify you, such as your name or address or phone number; you will only be identified by a number (we call this “anonymized”). So that other interested people may learn from this study, summaries of the anonymized study results will be presented at community and scientific meetings, shared with the Malawian and other malaria control programmes or the World Health Organization, and will be published in scientific / medical journals. You will never be identified by name in any of these meetings or reports.

**Sharing of study data and results**

Medical journals now expect us to share anonymised information from studies like ours to allow others to check the results, compare / combine these with results from similar studies and prevent studies having to be repeated unnecessarily. These shared / combined results may also be discussed at meetings or published in scientific / medical journals, but you will never be identified by name. So, we will ask whether you agree to us sharing your anonymised information in this way. This is useful for understanding more about the malaria and HIV treatments used in this study, and how best to prevent malaria in pregnant women living with HIV. Please note, if you withdraw your consent after the study, we may not be able to take back the data that has already been shared with others in this way.

**Who has approved the study?**

In Malawi, this study has been approved by the College of Medicine Research Ethics Committee and the Pharmacy Medicines and Poisons Board. The study has also been approved by the Human Research Ethics Committee at University of Cape Town in South Africa and the Liverpool School of Tropical Medicine Research Ethics Committee in the United Kingdom.

**Contact for further information**

If you have any questions about this study, you can contact **Dr. Clifford George Banda**, the Lead Investigator of the study on **+265 994 717 867**.

If you have a question about your rights as a research participant, you can contact **the Chairperson of the College of Medicine Research Ethics Committee** on Phone: +265 11 871 911

|  |
|--|
| <p>Please <b>do not sign this consent form unless you have had a chance to ask questions and have received a satisfactory answer or explanation.</b></p> |
|--|

|                              |                             |   |   |   |  |  |  |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|--|
| <b>Informed Consent Form</b> | <b>Screening ID Number:</b> | D | D | I |  |  |  |
|                              |                             |   |   |   |  |  |  |

**Informed Consent Form**

**Impact of dolutegravir-based antiretroviral therapy on the pharmacokinetic profile of piperazine administered as dihydroartemisinin-piperazine for intermittent preventive treatment of malaria in pregnant women living with human immunodeficiency virus in Malawi: a fixed sequence cohort study.**

**Participant's Name:** \_\_\_\_\_ **Initials:** \_\_\_\_\_

|                                     |  |
|-------------------------------------|--|
| <b>Initials</b><br><br>[ ][ ][ ][ ] | I confirm that I have read, understood and had the information about the above study explained to me on this day:<br><br>-----/-----/----- and have had the opportunity to ask questions and am satisfied by the answers given.  |
| [ ][ ][ ][ ]                        | I understand that my participation in the study is entirely voluntary and that I am free to withdraw at any time, without giving a reason, and without my medical care or legal rights being affected.   |
| [ ][ ][ ][ ]                        | I understand that the Sponsor, others working on the Sponsor's behalf, the Pharmacy Medicines and Poisons Board and the College of Medicine Research and Ethics Committee, the University of Cape Town Human Research Ethics Committee or the Liverpool School of Tropical Medicine Research Ethics Committee will not need my permission to look at my health records in respect of my current study, even if I withdraw from the trial. I agree to this access. However, I understand that my identity will not be revealed in any information released to third parties or published. |
| [ ][ ][ ][ ]                        | I agree not to restrict use of any data or results that arise from this study or the sharing of my anonymised (de-identified) data as long as it is for scientific purposes.   |
| [ ][ ][ ][ ]                        | I agree to storage of blood samples that I will contribute as part of this study and to not restrict use of any such samples arising from this study as long as it is aimed at further understanding the drug-drug interactions between antimalarial and antiretroviral drugs.   |
| [ ][ ][ ][ ]                        | I agree to take part in the above study, including participating in all study procedures as explained to me.   |

Please insert initials in each set of boxes provided on the left column to indicate your agreement with each statement

|                              |                             |   |   |   |  |  |  |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|--|
| <b>Informed Consent Form</b> | <b>Screening ID Number:</b> | D | D | I |  |  |  |
|                              |                             |   |   |   |  |  |  |

Signature of the Participant: \_\_\_\_\_ OR Thumb print

Date: [ ][ ] [ ][ ] [ ][ ]  
Day Month Year

Time: [ ][ ] : [ ][ ]

**Name of Participant:** \_\_\_\_\_

Signature of Impartial witness (only for illiterate participants):

\_\_\_\_\_

Date: [ ][ ] [ ][ ] [ ][ ]  
Day Month Year

Time: [ ][ ] : [ ][ ]

**Name of Impartial witness:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Declaration by Site Principal Investigator/Sub-Investigator:** "I have administered the informed consent process by explaining the nature, purpose, possible hazards of the study and the written information provided, to the study participant."

Signature of the Site Principal Investigator/Sub-Investigator: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: [ ][ ] [ ][ ] [ ][ ]  
Day Month Year

**Name of Investigator/ Sub-Investigator:** \_\_\_\_\_

Name of the Institution/Location: \_\_\_\_\_

**Sponsor:**

Liverpool School of Tropical Medicine (LSTM)  
Pembroke Place, Liverpool L3 5QA, UK  
Contact Person: Carl Henry, Head of Research Management  
Tel: +44 151 705 3212  
Fax: +44 151 705 3370  
Email: [Carl.Henry@lstm.ac.uk](mailto:Carl.Henry@lstm.ac.uk)

Appendix 3: Ethics approval letter from the UCT HREC, the Malawi College of Medicine Research Ethics Committee and the Liverpool School of Tropical Medicine Research Ethics Committee



**UNIVERSITY OF CAPE TOWN**  
**Faculty of Health Sciences**  
**Human Research Ethics Committee**



**Room E53-46 Old Main Building**  
**Groote Schuur Hospital**  
**Observatory 7925**  
**Telephone [021] 406 6626**  
**Email: [shuretta.thomas@uct.ac.za](mailto:shuretta.thomas@uct.ac.za)**  
**Website: [www.health.uct.ac.za/fhs/research/humanethics/forms](http://www.health.uct.ac.za/fhs/research/humanethics/forms)**

02 August 2019

**HREC REF: 266/2019**

**Prof Karen Barnes**  
Pharmacology  
K-floor, OMB

Dear Prof Barnes

**PROJECT TITLE: IMPACT OF DOLUTEGRAVIR-BASED ANTIRETROVIRAL THERAPY ON THE PHARMACOKINETIC PROFILE AND PLACENTAL PENETRATION OF PIPERAQUINE ADMINISTERED AS DIHYDROARTEMISININ-PIPERAQUINE FOR INTERMITTENT PREVENTIVE TREATMENT OF MALARIA IN PREGNANT WOMEN LIVING WITH HUMAN IMMUNODEFICIENCY VIRUS IN MALAWI: A FIXED SEQUENCE COHORT STUDY (MASTER CANDIDATE - DR CG BANDA)**

Thank you for submitting your response to the Faculty of Health Sciences Human Research Ethics Committee.

It is a pleasure to inform you that the HREC has **formally approved** the above-mentioned study.

**Approval is granted for one year until the 30 August 2020.**

Please submit a progress form, using the standardised Annual Report Form if the study continues beyond the approval period. Please submit a Standard Closure form if the study is completed within the approval period.

(Forms can be found on our website: [www.health.uct.ac.za/fhs/research/humanethics/forms](http://www.health.uct.ac.za/fhs/research/humanethics/forms))

**Please quote the HREC REF in all your correspondence.**

Please note that the ongoing ethical conduct of the study remains the responsibility of the principal investigator.

Please note that for all studies approved by the HREC, the principal investigator **must** obtain appropriate Institutional approval, where necessary, before the research may occur.

***The HREC acknowledge that the student, Dr Clifford George Banda will also be involved in this study.***

The following documentation are noted and approved:

- IMPROVE-DDI Informed Consent Form English version 1.0 dated 18 July 2019
- IMPROVE – DDI Protocol version 1.0 dated 18 July 2019
- PI Synopsis version 1.0 dated 31 March 2019
- CV's, Declarations and Certificates of Investigators.

*Yours sincerely*

**PROFESSOR M BLOCKMAN**  
**CHAIRPERSON, FHS HUMAN RESEARCH ETHICS COMMITTEE**

Federal Wide Assurance Number: FWA00001637.

Institutional Review Board (IRB) number: IRB00001938

This serves to confirm that the University of Cape Town Human Research Ethics Committee complies to the Ethics Standards for Clinical Research with a new drug in patients, based on the Medical Research Council (MRC-SA), Food and Drug Administration (FDA-USA), International Convention on Harmonisation Good Clinical Practice (ICH GCP), South African Good Clinical Practice Guidelines (DoH 2006), based on the Association of the British Pharmaceutical Industry Guidelines (ABPI), and Declaration of Helsinki (2013) guidelines.

The Human Research Ethics Committee granting this approval is in compliance with the ICH Harmonised Tripartite Guidelines E6: Note for Guidance on Good Clinical Practice (CPMP/ICH/135/95) and FDA Code Federal Regulation Part 50, 56 and 312.



### Form FHS006: Protocol Amendment

|   |   |   |            |
|---|---|---|------------|
| <b>HREC office use only (FWA00001637; IRB00001938)</b>  |   |   |            |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Approved  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Type of review: Expedited | <input type="checkbox"/> Full committee |            |
| This serves as notification that all changes and documentation described below are approved.  |   |   |            |
| Signature Chairperson of the HREC   | Signed by candidate   | Date                                    | 10/10/2019 |
| <b>Note:</b> All <u>major</u> amendments must include a local <b>PI Synopsis</b> justifying the changes for the amendment.<br>Please note that incomplete amendment submissions will not be reviewed.       |   |   |            |
| Comments from the HREC to the Principal Investigator:   |   |   |            |
|   |   |   |            |
| <b>Note:</b> The approval of this protocol amendment does not grant annual approval. Please complete the <u>FHS016</u> / <u>FHS017</u> form for annual approval at least one month before study expiration. |   |   |            |

**Principal Investigator to complete the following:**

**1. Protocol information**

|  |   |   |
|--|---|---|
| Date (when submitting this form)   | 9 <sup>th</sup> October 2019  |   |
| HREC REF Number  | 266/2019  |   |
| Protocol title   | Impact of dolutegravir-based antiretroviral therapy on the pharmacokinetic profile and placental penetration of piperazine administered as dihydroartemisinin-piperazine for intermittent preventive treatment of malaria in pregnant women living with human immunodeficiency virus in Malawi: a fixed sequence cohort study |   |
| Protocol number (if applicable)  | IMPROVE DDI   |   |
| Principal Investigator   | Professor Karen Barnes  |   |
| Department / Office Internal Mail Address  | Division of Clinical Pharmacology<br>K Floor<br>Old Main Building, Groote Schuur Hospital   |   |
| 1.1 Is this a major or a minor amendment? (see <u>FHS006hlp</u> )<br>Major (tick box) Minor (tick box) | <input type="checkbox"/> Major  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Minor |
| 1.2 Does this protocol receive US Federal funding?   | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes  | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No    |



|   |                              |      |
|---|------------------------------|------|
| 1.3 If the amendment is a major amendment <u>and</u> receives US Federal Funding, does the amendment require full committee approval? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes | X NA |
|---|------------------------------|------|

## 2. List of Proposed Amendments with Revised Version Numbers and Dates

**Please itemise on the page below, all amendments with revised version numbers and dates, which need approval.**  
 This page will be detached, signed and returned to the PI as notification of approval. Please add extra pages if necessary.

The UCT HREC approved version 1.0\_18Jul19 of the above titled protocol. Following this approval, the protocol was submitted to the local ethics committee in Malawi (College of Medicine Research Ethics Committee- COMREC) and the sponsor's REC, the Liverpool School of Tropical Medicine Research Ethics Committee (LSTM REC). LSTM REC approved version 1.1\_05Aug19, while LSTM and COMREC approved version 2.0\_23Aug19

We highlight the changes that were made from version 1.0 to version 1.1, and to the version approved by the local committee (version 2.0). We further highlight administrative changes that have been made from version 2.0 to version 2.1

- IMPROVE-DDI\_Protocol\_(v1.1-05Aug19)-tracked compared to v1.0-18Jul19.pdf
- IMPROVE-DDI\_Informed Consent\_(v1.1-05Aug19)-tracked compared to v1.0-18Jul19.pdf
- IMPROVE-DDI\_Protocol\_(v2.0-23Aug19)-tracked compared to v1.1-05Aug19.pdf
- IMPROVE-DDI\_Informed Consent\_(v2.0-23Aug)-tracked compared to v1.1-05Aug19.pdf
- IMPROVE-DDI\_Protocol\_(v2.0-23Aug19)-tracked compared to v1.1-05Aug19.pdf
- IMPROVE-DDI\_Protocol\_(v2.1-29Sep19)-tracked compared to v2.0-23Aug19.pdf
- IMPROVE-DDI\_Protocol\_(v2.1-29Sep19) -clean.pdf
- IMPROVE-DDI\_Informed Consent\_(v2.0-23Aug)-clean

### 3. Protocol status (tick ✓)

|                          |  |
|--------------------------|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Open to enrolment  |
| x                        | No participants have been enrolled                                 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Closed to enrolment (tick ✓)                                       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Research-related activities are ongoing                            |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Research-related activities are complete, long-term follow-up only |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Research-related activities are complete, data analysis only       |

### 4. Proposed changes will affect: (tick ✓ all the categories that apply)

|                          | Protocol  |
|--------------------------|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Study objectives, design (including investigator's brochure, clinical activities, study length) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Study instruments, questionnaires, interview schedules  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Sample size   |



|                          |   |
|--------------------------|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Recruitment methods   |
| x                        | Eligibility criteria (inclusion and exclusion criteria)   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Drug/device (composition, amount, schedule, route of administration, combination with other drugs/devices, safety information)  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Data collection / analysis  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Principal Investigator. (Please attach revised conflict of interest and PI declaration statements. Refer: sections 7 and 8.4 in the New Protocol Application Form FHS013) |
| x                        | Consent form and information sheet  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Recruitment materials (e.g. advertisements)   |
| X                        | Administrative (e.g. change in sponsor's name, change in contact information)   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Other. Please specify:  |

|  |                              |  |
|--|------------------------------|--|
| 4.1 In your opinion, will there be any <b>increase</b> in risk, discomfort or inconvenience to participants? | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No |
| If yes, please provide a detailed justification/explanation:   |                              |  |
|  |                              |  |

|  |  |
|--|--|
| 4.2 What follow-up action do you propose for participants who are already enrolled in the study? |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/>   | Inform current participants as soon as possible                            |
| <input type="checkbox"/>   | Re-consent current participants with revised consent/assent forms (append) |
| X  | No action required   |
| <input type="checkbox"/>   | Other. Please describe:  |
|  |  |

### 5. Detailed description of the change(s)

|   |
|---|
| <p><b>Please attach, for each amendment, a summary of all changes which clearly indicates:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i. Old wording (e.g. <del>striketrough</del> text, CHANGED FROM and CHANGED TO)</li> <li>ii. New wording (e.g. <i>italicized</i>, <b>bold</b>, tracked)</li> <li>iii. Detailed rationale/ justification/ explanation for each change</li> </ul> |
|---|



## 6. Signature

My signature certifies that I will maintain the anonymity and/ or confidentiality of information collected in this research. If at any time I want to share or re-use the information for purposes other than those disclosed in the original approval, I will seek further approval from the HREC.

|                 |                            |      |             |
|-----------------|----------------------------|------|-------------|
| Signature of PI | <b>Signed by candidate</b> | Date | 9 OCT 2019. |
|-----------------|----------------------------|------|-------------|



# CERTIFICATE OF ETHICS APPROVAL

This is to certify that the College of Medicine Research and Ethics Committee (COMREC) has reviewed and approved a study entitled:

P.07/19/2746 - Impact of dolutegravir-based antiretroviral therapy on the pharmacokinetic profile and placental penetration of piperaquine administered as dihydroartemisinin-piperaquine for intermittent preventive treatment of malaria in pregnant women living with human immunodeficiency virus in Malawi: a fixed sequence cohort study version 2.0 dated 23 August, 2019. by Clifford George Banda

*On 23-Sep-19*

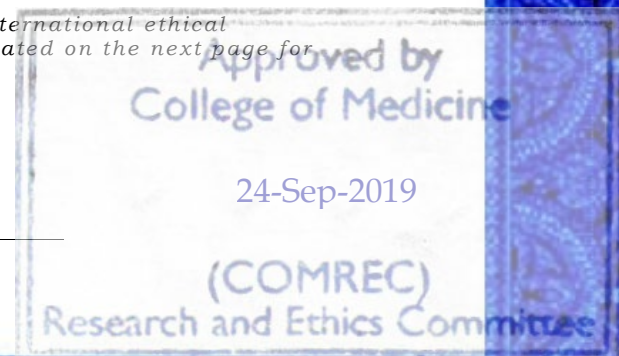
*As you proceed with the implementation of your study, we would like you to adhere to international ethical guidelines, national guidelines and all requirements by COMREC some of which are indicated on the next page for your study*

Signed by candidate

Dr. YB. Mlombe - Chairperson (COMREC)

23-Sep-19

Date



## REQUIREMENTS FOR YOUR COMREC APPROVED RESEARCH PROTOCOL

1. Pay the research overhead fees to College of Medicine or Kamuzu College Of Nursing (depending on your affiliation) as required for all approved studies (except undergraduate studies).
2. You should note that the COMREC Sub-Committee on Research Participants' Safety will monitor the conduct of the approved protocol and any deviation from the approved protocol may result in your study being stopped.
3. You will provide an end of study (close-out) report.
4. All COMREC approvals of new applications and progress reports are valid for one year only. Therefore all approved studies running for more than one year are subject to continuing review annually. You are required to submit a progress report to COMREC within 90-30 days before the expiration date. Your current expiration date is 22-Sep-20. Studies shall be considered lapsed and inactive if continuing review application is not received one month after the expiry of the previous approval. In that case, all study related operations should cease immediately except those that are necessary for the welfare of subjects.
5. All investigators who are Medical Practitioners must be fully registered with the Medical Council of Malawi.



Professor Feiko ter Kuile  
Liverpool School of Tropical Medicine  
Pembroke Place  
Liverpool  
L3 5QA



Pembroke Place,  
Liverpool, L3 5QA, UK  
Tel: +44(0)151 705 3100  
Fax: +44(0)151 705 3370

[www.lstmed.ac.uk](http://www.lstmed.ac.uk)

Tuesday, 01 October 2019

Dear Professor ter Kuile,

**Re. Research Protocol (19-039) 'Impact of dolutegravir-based antiretroviral therapy on the pharmacokinetic profile and placental penetration of piperaquine administered as dihydroartemisinin-piperaquine for intermittent preventive treatment of malaria in pregnant women living with human immunodeficiency virus in Malawi: a fixed sequence cohort study'**

Thank you for your letter of 30 September 2019 providing the necessary in-country approval for this project. I can confirm that the protocol now has formal ethical approval from the LSTM Research Ethics Committee.

The approval is for a fixed period of three years and will therefore expire on 30<sup>th</sup> September 2022. The Committee may suspend or withdraw ethical approval at any time if appropriate.

Approval is conditional upon:

- Continued adherence to all in-country ethical requirements.
- Notification of all amendments to the protocol for approval before implementation.
- Notification of when the project actually starts.
- Provision of an annual update to the Committee.  
Failure to do so could result in suspension of the study without further notice.
- Reporting of new information relevant to patient safety to the Committee
- Provision of Data Monitoring Committee reports (if applicable) to the Committee

Failure to comply with these requirements is a breach of the LSTM Research Code of Conduct and will result in withdrawal of approval and may lead to disciplinary action. The Committee would also like to receive copies of the final report once the study is completed. Please quote your Ethics Reference number with all correspondence.

Yours sincerely

**Professor Graham Devereux**  
**Chair**  
**LSTM Research Ethics Committee**

## Appendix 4: Instructions to Authors from the chosen journal

The manuscript was submitted to the **Journal of Antimicrobial Chemotherapy**.

Instructions to authors from the journal are included below. Specific instructions on manuscript type are under the subsection of “Article types and formats”. These instructions can also be accessed using the following link:

[https://academic.oup.com/jac/pages/General\\_Instructions](https://academic.oup.com/jac/pages/General_Instructions).

# Instructions for Authors

[Background and Scope of the Journal](#)

[Editorial Office Contact Information](#)

[Processing of Papers](#)

[Where to submit](#)

[Article types and format](#)

[Peer review](#)

[Proofs](#)

[Late corrections, Advance Access and Errata](#)

[JAC Advance Access](#)

[Journal Policies](#)

[In-press papers or papers under editorial consideration](#)

[Sequence data](#)

[Supplementary data](#)

[Authorship](#)

[Ethics](#)

[Funding](#)

[Conflicts of interest](#)

[Transparency declarations](#)

[Misconduct](#)

[Clinical trials/Randomized controlled trials](#)

[Reporting standards](#)

[Permissions](#)

[Copyright](#)

[Optional Open Access](#)

[Journal Style](#)

[Online Submission Details](#)

[Availability of Data and Materials](#)

[Data Citation](#)

[Preprint Policy](#)

## Background and Scope of the Journal

---

### Background

The *Journal of Antimicrobial Chemotherapy* was founded in 1975 by the British Society for Antimicrobial Chemotherapy (BSAC)

as part of its mission to facilitate the acquisition and dissemination of knowledge in the field of antimicrobial chemotherapy. Proceeds from the Journal are used by the BSAC to further these objectives. Articles are published continuously online in JAC Advance Access and assembled into monthly printed and online issues. The Journal has an Impact Factor of 5.071 (2016).

## **Aims**

The Journal publishes articles that further knowledge and advance the science and application of antimicrobial chemotherapy with antibiotics and antifungal, antiviral and antiprotozoal agents. The Journal publishes primarily in human medicine, and articles in veterinary medicine likely to have an impact on global health.

## **Scope**

The Journal particularly welcomes manuscripts on:

- the practice of evidence-based medicine relating to antimicrobials (clinical trials, systematic reviews and meta-analyses)
- antimicrobial treatment (pharmacokinetics, pharmacodynamics and prescribing practices)
- the action of antimicrobial agents and the mechanisms, genetics and epidemiology of antimicrobial resistance
- antimicrobial stewardship
- the genetic basis of antimicrobial resistance
  
- In addition, the Journal is very keen to publish articles that:
  - offer evidence-based synthesis of knowledge and data useful for clinical practice
  - analyse, reflect and comment on the current state of the art and practice
  - consolidate our knowledge of antimicrobial agents and their use
  - consider the future of antimicrobial chemotherapy

The Journal will consider publishing articles on:

- new approaches to improving antimicrobial chemotherapy
- new compounds provided evidence is offered of selective antimicrobial activity and comparative cytotoxicity data
- previously unreported antimicrobial activity relating to a marketed drug product but such studies must take into account the exposure to the drug that can be safely achieved with clinically acceptable doses
- articles reporting the activity of bacteriophages

The Journal will not usually consider publishing material on:

- the chemical synthesis or characterization of compounds. These are better suited to chemistry journals.
- the use and activity of biocides or disinfectants. These require specialist methodology and are generally better suited to more specialist journals.
- the process of turning antimicrobials into a medication i.e. pharmaceuticals. These are better suited to a pharmacy journal
- drug stability studies
- naturally occurring substances or extracts that exhibit antimicrobial activity but for which no specific active ingredient has been chemically defined

Authors who are unsure about whether their intended submission meets the aims and scope of the Journal are welcome to contact directly the Editor-in-Chief ([jac@bsac.org.uk](mailto:jac@bsac.org.uk)).

## Open Access

Authors can choose open access publication, otherwise journal articles are typically available only to subscribers for 12 months from the month of publication in print and online. Thereafter, all articles are freely available online. This balances the desire for broad access to research with the need to retain revenue for the Journal. JAC is compliant with the NIH funding mandate.

## Acceptance rate and processing times

There are almost four times the number of submissions to the Journal than it can accommodate. Hence the rejection rate is high and is likely to remain so. Articles that are not judged to meet the aims and scope of the Journal, or which are judged from the beginning to be unlikely to achieve high enough priority for publication, will be returned to the authors without external peer review. All remaining submissions will be subjected to peer review as rapidly as possible. Our aim is to keep the time from submission to first decision within 4–6 weeks. Once accepted, the time from acceptance to publication online ahead of print is also around 4–5 weeks.

## Appeals

Authors wishing to lodge an appeal against a decision can do so by contacting the Senior Editor responsible for the decision directly and by copying in the Editorial Office.

## Editorial Office Contact Information

---

The contact details for the JAC Editorial Office are as follows:

Griffin House  
53 Regent Place  
Birmingham  
B1 3NJ  
UK

Tel: +44 121 262 1830  
E-mail: [jac@bsac.org.uk](mailto:jac@bsac.org.uk)

## Processing of Papers

---

### Where to submit

All material to be considered for publication should be submitted in electronic form via the [Journal's online submission system](#).

Given that you can produce a file of your paper through a word processing package of some description, you only need the three

following items to access and use the system: access to the website via a web browser, Adobe Acrobat Reader (which can be downloaded free of charge from [Adobe](#)) and an e-mail account. For more guidance see the section [Online Submission Details](#).

Authors must comply with the stipulations in the Instructions to Authors. Signed submission forms will only be requested once an article has received a revision decision. The Editorial Office will supply an article-specific template to the Corresponding author shortly after the revision decision has been made. Please note that should any authors be removed between versions of an article, we will require evidence that these authors have agreed to the removal of their names.

## Article types and format

---

All documents should be double spaced, and the margins should not be excessively wide. A clear, legible single font (which is readily available internationally) and point size should be employed throughout. For symbols, please use the 'insert symbol' function and ONLY select characters from the 'normal text' subset. All submitted articles should be line numbered (using continuous line numbers). To do this in Word, use File, Page Setup, Layout, Line Numbers and select continuous line numbering. Please DO NOT insert page numbers (as the pdf proof created by the online submission system will automatically be page numbered).

All articles should include a title page comprising: article title; author names and their affiliations (each affiliation address must be given separately and in full); telephone, fax and e-mail contact details for the corresponding author; and a short running title. In addition, all articles must include a Funding section (if reporting original research) and a Transparency declarations section.

**Article titles.** All articles reporting the results of original research must have a descriptive title. For example 'Effect of streptomycin in tuberculosis' is acceptable; 'Streptomycin cures tuberculosis' is not acceptable. Viewpoints, which are expressions of opinion, are permitted to have declarative titles. Please note that claims of priority are not permitted in article

titles as such claims are impossible to verify; only history will reveal the first example. For instance 'First NDM-1 *Escherichia coli* isolated in Andorra' would not be permitted. Authors are permitted to indicate in the article that, to the best of their knowledge, a finding is the first of its kind.

Original articles and Brief reports must have a structured synopsis. The headings for the structured synopsis are as follows: Background (optional), Objectives, Patients and methods (or Methods), Results, and Conclusions.

*Original articles* . There is a limit of 3500 words in the main text of the article (everything from the Introduction to the end of the Discussion). Papers must be written as concisely as possible. Original articles are divided into the following sections: Synopsis (250 words maximum), Introduction, Materials (or Patients) and methods, Results, Discussion, Acknowledgements, Funding, Transparency declarations and References. Repetition of content between sections must be avoided. A combined Results and Discussion section is acceptable.

*Brief reports* . These should have the same format as Original articles, but should have no more than two figures/tables, should have a maximum of 20 references and should not exceed 1500 words of main text.

*Correspondence* . Letters on topics of concern or interest in the field of antimicrobial chemotherapy, particularly arising from papers or letters already published in the Journal. These should be addressed to the Editor-in-Chief and must not exceed 800 words, one figure or table and 10 references.

*Case reports*. JAC will publish Case reports that are of sufficient calibre and potential importance, and they should be submitted in the form of Correspondence (see above). Please note that patient anonymity MUST be preserved in Case reports (see the later section on Ethics approval and patient consent/privacy).

*Systematic review articles*. There is no length limit for this format. A systematic review, as defined by the Cochrane Handbook, is 'A review of a clearly formulated question that uses systematic and explicit methods to identify, select, and critically appraise relevant research, and to collect and analyse

data from the studies that are included in the review. Statistical methods (meta-analysis) may or may not be used to analyse and summarize the results of the included studies.' They should include a structured synopsis (with appropriate headings; these may differ from the headings used for Original articles etc.).

*Review articles* . There is no length limit for this format. These generally aim to give an overview of a field suitable for a wide audience, and they should include a synopsis (250 words maximum). Most reviews are invited. We are pleased to consider unsolicited reviews, but authors are encouraged to consult the Editor-in-Chief in advance of writing to avoid duplicating commissioned material.

*Viewpoint*. These articles are usually in the region of 800-1000 words and may contain the expression of opinion as well as fact. They should address a topical subject, perhaps taking a particular viewpoint and throwing new light on a current debate. A Viewpoint should include a short synopsis (150 words maximum) that should convey the topics and ideas the article covers. Those wishing to contribute a Viewpoint are encouraged to contact the Editor-in-Chief to discuss their ideas before writing to prevent clashes with any articles already in the pipeline.

*For debate*. These articles should air contentious issues or discuss controversies so as to stimulate discussion in the Journal on any given topic on antimicrobial chemotherapy. Articles should be as clear and concise as possible, consist of 800-2500 words and must be accompanied by an unstructured synopsis of up to 150 words.

The Editor-in-Chief particularly welcomes pairs of For debate articles offering two opposing viewpoints that aim to persuade readers of their cases. The two resultant articles will be published side by side in the same issue.

Those wishing to contribute a For debate article should first contact the Editor-in-Chief to discuss their ideas and secure a clear agreement before submission. Unsolicited For debate articles will not be considered.

Please note that on publication all Original articles and Brief reports, as well as Antimicrobial practice papers, will be

published under the heading of Original research so that articles on similar topics can be grouped together when assigned to an issue. In addition each piece of Correspondence will be published as either a Research letter or a Letter to the Editor.

## Peer review

---

After preliminary examination of the submission by Editorial Office staff to check that all the necessary elements are present, the paper is passed to the Editor-in-Chief. The Editor-in-Chief then assigns the paper to an appropriate Senior Editor. The Senior Editor is then responsible for selecting an Editor to handle the article. Articles can be rejected immediately by the Editor-in-Chief, a Senior Editor or an Editor without further peer review. The assigned Editor is responsible for selecting referees and obtaining referee reports.

The usual number of referees is two, however, the Editors reserve the right to make a decision on a paper on the basis of one referee report, or seek the opinion of more than two referees if they judge this to be necessary or desirable.

Viewpoints and Correspondence are not routinely sent for external refereeing, but the Editor-in-Chief, Senior Editors and Editors reserve the right to seek the opinion of one or more external referees if they judge this to be necessary or desirable. Senior Editors, Editors and referees are asked to consider whether they have any conflicts of interest when they are assigned a paper, and if necessary to decline to handle the paper. See the section 'Conflicts of interest' for more information on this subject.

If an Editor decides upon rejection of a paper, it is passed back to the handling Senior Editor for approval of this decision. All rejection correspondence therefore originates from a Senior Editor. Authors should regard rejection as final and only resubmit if they have been invited to do so. Papers may be rejected for a number of reasons, including: (i) they may be of only peripheral interest and perhaps more suitable for submission to a different journal; (ii) they may be, in the opinion of the reviewers, scientifically flawed; (iii) they may be unclear or overly long; or (iv) they may not make a significant contribution to the literature.

Requests that a revised version of a paper be submitted for consideration are sent direct to the corresponding author from the Editor responsible. Any revised version should be submitted within 6 weeks of the revision request or the Journal reserves the right to consider the manuscript as a new submission that may be subject to further refereeing.

The Editor-in-Chief, Senior Editors and Editors reserve the right to request more rounds of revision and resubmission/refereeing, or reject a paper outright, if they judge that any revised version does not adequately address the concerns raised by the referees and the Editor. Once the Editor is satisfied that a revised version has adequately dealt with any points raised they may accept the paper.

Authors can appeal against a decision by contacting the handling Senior Editor, but unless there has been a gross misunderstanding of the submitted article by the Editor and referees, rejection appeals are not likely to be successful. Authors should appreciate that if they resubmit an article that has been rejected without substantially modifying it in line with the suggestions of the Editor and referees, it is almost certain to be rejected again.

After acceptance the paper is sent for copy-editing and typesetting prior to production of proofs for author correction. The Journal maintains the right to edit any paper to the extent necessary to achieve clarity and precision of expression and to conform with English usage and the Journal's conventions. Please note that if authors ignore requests to conform with Journal style at the revision stage, these changes may be enforced during copy-editing and proof production.

#### *Articles submitted by Editors of the Journal*

JAC does not bar Editors (including Senior Editors and the Editor-in-Chief) from submitting articles to the Journal. Articles submitted by Editors are handled in the same fashion as other articles subject to the following considerations: these articles are never assigned to the submitting Editor, or an Editor from the same institution; the submitting Editor is unable to access details of their article through the online submission system; and, like other authors, the submitting Editor will not

know the identity of the handling Editor (in cases of rejection) or referees.

### *Supplement articles*

Supplement articles are subject to peer review and may be rejected. Unless specialist external expertise is required, this peer review is conducted among the team of Editors that is dealing with the Supplement.

### *Guidelines*

Guidelines that have undergone proper public consultation will normally only be subjected to peer review by members of the Editorial Board.

## **Proofs**

---

An e-mail containing a link to the proof is sent to the corresponding author. The proof should be read carefully, paying particular attention to any tables, figures and references, and corrections (and answers to any queries) should be submitted to the JAC Editorial Office as soon as possible. Authors should pay particular attention that they check any dosage directions, owing to the seriousness of any error entering the printed record. Extensive changes at the proof stage are not permitted. Authors may be charged for correction of their non-typographical errors. The Journal reserves the right not to comply with changes marked on the Author's proof if these are contrary to the style set down in the Instructions to Authors. In the event of important developments in a field that affect the paper arising after the final revision, a 'Note added in proof' may be permitted. Please note that Supplementary data files are largely unedited and are not proofed out.

Once all the corrections have been made by the typesetters, the article is then posted on JAC Advance Access

## **Late corrections, Advance Access and Errata**

---

Authors should check articles carefully before submission and resubmission to ensure errors are kept to an absolute minimum. Authors must treat the proof as the **LAST CHANCE** they will have to make corrections to their article. Corrections that are requested once an article has appeared in Advance Access will entail a higher level of scrutiny. The Journal takes a very dim view of corrections requested at this stage that should have been dealt with earlier, and reserves the right to refuse to make further changes.

After publication online, the only avenue available to correct an article is the publication of a linked Erratum. The purpose of an Erratum is to correct items that affect the scientific validity of a piece of research. The Journal will refuse to publish an Erratum if the correction requested does not affect the scientific validity of the article (hence requests to correct author names or address details, funding information, or collaborator names or locations, for example, will be refused). This is why it is of the utmost importance that authors pay the necessary attention to ensuring articles are correct at every stage and treat the proof as the last available opportunity for corrections.

## **JAC Advance Access**

---

*JAC* Advance Access is the Journal's system for the early online publication of articles ahead of the monthly printed journal issue. Advance Access papers are posted as soon as possible, in exactly the same format as they appear in the issue (i.e. once author and proof-reader corrections have been incorporated) – in order to protect the integrity and accuracy of the scientific record we believe that it is very important that articles are only published once they have been copy-edited, typeset and proof-checked. *JAC* Advance Access significantly reduces time from acceptance to publication for *JAC* articles (to approximately 4–6 weeks). If you are a subscriber to the Journal you can view the [Advance Access papers](#).

## **Journal Policies**

---

Material offered for publication must be original, unpublished and not under simultaneous consideration by another journal. Any previous publication of the material (including abstracts in conference proceedings or posters, or in a clinical trials results database) must be declared in the covering letter, as well as in the Acknowledgements section of the paper. For these purposes the posting of essentially raw data on a website without significant analysis, is not considered to represent prior publication. In addition, authors must include in the covering letter details of ANY previous submission of the work to *JAC* that has been rejected. The manuscript number of the earlier submission must be provided, as well as a point-by-point response to the comments made in the decision e-mail for the previous submission.

Authors should not fragment their research into least publishable units. Authors must be aware that *JAC* may decline to publish articles if this approach becomes evident.

Authors are fully responsible for the accuracy of all data in their articles.

*JAC* reserves the right to use plagiarism detection software on any submitted material.

Authors are responsible for adhering to relevant legislation in their country regarding research in humans or animals and the reporting of data from routine patient care.

*JAC* is a member of the Committee on Publication Ethics (COPE), and strives to adhere to its code of conduct and guidelines. For further information see [Publication Ethics](#). Authors are also expected to behave ethically and unacceptable practices include: (i) plagiarism; (ii) fabrication or falsification of data; (iii) omission of legitimate authors, Funding information or financial conflicts of interest; (iv) inclusion of authors who have not made a significant contribution to the design and execution of the work described; and (v) redundant/duplicate publication.

## **In-press papers or papers under editorial consideration**

---

In-press and submitted papers that are important for the review of a paper **MUST** be uploaded when the paper is submitted and referred to in the covering letter that accompanies the submission. Authors should be aware of the issues of redundant/duplicate publication. For further information, please see the following Editorial:

Reeves DS, Wise R, Drummond CWE. Duplicate publication: a cautionary tale. *J Antimicrob Chemother* 2004; 53 : 411-2.

## Sequence data

---

When reporting sequences they must be submitted to one of the three major databases and an accession number must be provided at latest in the first revised version.

If a sequence has been submitted but an accession number has not yet been provided or the sequence is not yet available to the public then authors must submit the annotated sequence data as Supplementary data for scrutiny by the Editor and referees. Articles will not be permitted to enter the review process without the sequence data.

## Supplementary data

---

Please note that it is also possible to submit files containing Supplementary data. The Supplementary data (for example large tables of MICs, or a questionnaire) can be lodged with the version of the paper published online as an extra resource for readers. Supplementary data is largely unedited and is not proofed out so authors should ensure that they provide high quality, accurate files. In addition, authors must ensure that they cite the Supplementary data within the article. Please contact the Editorial Office if you require further details.

## Authorship

---

The authorship of the paper should be confined to those who have made a significant contribution to the design and execution of the work described. In the case of clinical

trials/randomized control trials it is compulsory for the contribution of each author to be clearly stated in the Transparency declarations section, after the information on conflicts of interest. Authors of other types of article may indicate the contribution made by each author if they wish.

JAC recommends that authors review the [ICMJE criteria for authorship](#) before submission.

#### *Author signed submission forms*

Please do not supply signed submission forms when an article is submitted.

If your article is accepted, the Editorial Office will generate an article-specific signed submission form template and pass this to the Corresponding author for signature.

Please note that copied and pasted 'graphics' of signatures are NOT permitted owing to the possibility of fraud. Digital signatures, properly verified by the issuing organization (such as Adobe for instance) are permitted.

Articles cannot be published until the signed form has been received.

#### *Changes in authorship*

The author list of any submission should be decided upon and fixed BEFORE submission. Other than in exceptional circumstances the Journal does not allow addition or removal of author names after submission. A satisfactory explanation for any proposed changes in authorship will be required. We will also require consent from any person whose name has been removed indicating that they agree to the removal of their name from the author list. Owing to the complexity of these rules we strongly advise authors to fix the author list before submission and not to attempt to make changes later.

#### *'Umbrella' groups and authorship*

Many large collaborative studies are organized under a group name that represents all of the participants. JAC will not accept a group name as an 'author' of an article. All articles must have at least one named individual as author. Authors of large

collaborative studies should list the author(s) of the article and follow this with 'on behalf of the [GROUP NAME]'. The names of all of the participants should then be listed in the Acknowledgements section.

### *Professional medical writers and editorial assistance*

Professional medical writers and other forms of writing assistance have an important role to play in the clear communication of scientific results. However, unless this role is openly explained and acknowledged unfounded suspicions about this role will continue. *JAC* encourages the open and precise description of any such assistance received by authors in relation to any article. It is possible that writers may qualify for authorship of a manuscript, we recommend that authors review the [ICMJE criteria for authorship](#) before submission.

The precise role of the writer or service in the origin or preparation of the manuscript must be declared in the Transparency declarations section; we recommend that the name of the writer (and their agency where applicable) or the service is provided. If this support was funded, the source must be declared in the Funding section.

### *Responsibilities of the corresponding author*

For each paper submitted to *JAC* there must be a single corresponding author. As the representative of the authors, the corresponding author must ensure that all authors are given access to submitted and revised versions of papers. The corresponding author is responsible for the collation of the authors' signatures on submission forms and also the collation and communication of proof corrections to the Journal. The corresponding author should be the signatory of the publication licence form. As the authors' nominated representative, the corresponding author will be held primarily accountable for any failure to comply with the Instructions to Authors or generally accepted standards of good practice. This does not absolve other authors of responsibility, however.

The corresponding author will act as the primary contact for correspondence regarding the paper, and as such authors should take care not to appoint a corresponding author likely to be absent for extended periods (such as a sabbatical) during the

consideration of the paper as this is likely to cause unacceptable delays.

Please note that papers submitted via ScholarOne Manuscripts must be submitted through the account of the corresponding author listed on the paper, not through the account of one of the other authors or the account of a third party who is not on the author list. This is to ensure that there can be no argument regarding the identification of the corresponding author. In addition, the authors listed during the submission process on the ScholarOne Manuscripts website must fully match the author list of the actual submitted article.

## Ethics

---

All articles in *JAC* describing research in humans or animals must include an 'Ethics' heading as the first section in the Patients and methods or Methods section. Authors must include in this section all relevant statements regarding approvals, licences, informed consent and so on, as applicable.

### *Research involving humans*

Authors must indicate in the Ethics section whether the research was conducted in accordance with the Declaration of Helsinki and national and institutional standards. If approval was obtained from an Ethics Committee the authors must clearly name the ethics committee responsible if more than one institution is involved. The approval/reference number must be listed in the Ethics section of the article. Written informed consent must be obtained from study participants and the existence of this consent must be stated in the article. Authors must supply the relevant approval numbers from Ethics committees or other bodies.

Patient privacy. Patients have a right to privacy. Any information that might result in identification of individuals must be omitted, especially if it is not directly clinically relevant. Patient age, sex, admission dates and co-morbidities should be removed as far as possible. If it is possible that a patient could be identified, the authors must obtain written informed consent from the individual(s) concerned and state

that this has been obtained in the article. Publication consent forms should be retained by the authors and not supplied to the Journal. If the patient is deceased the next of kin should be contacted. If consent cannot be obtained the authors must explain the circumstances briefly in the article, as well as in detail in the covering letter. In rare circumstances where relevant clinical details mean that the patient can be identified, the patient/next of kin must be shown the manuscript before submission and made aware as part of the informed consent process that the article may appear on the internet.

Case reports. Authors must avoid the temptation to recite the entire clinical history of the patient at the start of a case report and should retain only the clinical history that is pertinent. Reciting the entire clinical history greatly increases the chances that the patient could be identified. Date of treatment must be removed or converted to timespans for the same reason.

### *Research involving animals*

Authors must state their compliance with relevant institutional and national standards for animal care and experimentation, together with the details of any authorities that licensed the experiments.

JAC supports the use of the [ARRIVE Guidelines](#) and articles reporting research in animals must include a completed [ARRIVE checklist](#) which must be uploaded with the article so it is available for the scrutiny of the Editor and referees.

## **Funding**

---

ALL papers submitted to JAC reporting original research MUST include a 'Funding' section. This section should appear after the 'Acknowledgements' section.

Details of all funding sources for the work in question must be given.

Authors must list any internal funding. If no specific funding has been received then this should be clearly stated; equally if data have been generated as part of the routine work of an organization, this too should be stated. Ongoing financial

support for any of the authors should also be included under the Funding heading.

If a professional medical writer or similar service was involved in the origin or preparation of a manuscript and this support was funded, the source must be declared in the Funding section.

Sources of funding may of course still be thanked in the Acknowledgements section, but should not be listed again in the Transparency declarations (see below), unless there is an important reason for doing so. For example if the funder played any decision-making role in the research this must be stated.

The following rules should be followed:

The sentence should begin: 'This work was supported by ...'

- The full official funding agency name should be given, i.e. 'the National Cancer Institute at the National Institutes of Health' or simply 'National Institutes of Health' not 'NCI' (one of the 27 subinstitutions) or 'NCI at NIH' ([full RIN-approved list of UK funding agencies](#))
- Grant numbers should be complete and accurate and provided in brackets as follows: '(grant number ABX CDXXXXXX)'
- Multiple grant numbers should be separated by a comma as follows: '(grant numbers ABX CDXXXXXX, EFX GHXXXXXX)'
- Agencies should be separated by a semi-colon (plus 'and' before the last funding agency)
- Where individuals need to be specified for certain sources of funding the following text should be added after the relevant agency or grant number 'to (author initials)'

An example is given here: 'This work was supported by the National Institutes of Health (P50 CA098252 and CA118790 to R. B. S. R.) and the Alcohol & Education Research Council (HFY GR667789).'

## Crossref Funding Data Registry

In order to meet your funding requirements authors are required to name their funding sources, or state if there are none, during the submission process. For further information on this process or to find out more about CHORUS, visit the [CHORUS initiative](#).

## Conflicts of interest

---

Conflicts of interest have the potential to affect authors, referees and Editors (including Senior Editors and the Editor-in-Chief). JAC has the following systems in place to deal with conflicts of interest:

*Authors.* Authors are required to include a Transparency declarations section in every submission to the Journal (for details see below).

*Referees.* When invited to act, and again when they agree to act, referees are reminded to consider whether they have any potential conflicts of interest. Referees are asked to discuss any perceived potential conflict with the Editor of the article who will reach a decision as to whether it is appropriate that the referee acts on the article or whether they should withdraw.

*Editors .* The Editor-in-Chief, Senior Editors and Editors register their interests (including personal and business interests) with the BSAC. The BSAC Register of Interests is held at BSAC Headquarters, is updated periodically and is available for inspection. When an article is assigned to a Senior Editor or an Editor they are reminded to consider whether there are any potential conflicts of interest, and if so, to discuss them with the handling Senior Editor or the Editor-in-Chief, who will come to a decision as to whether it is appropriate for them to act on the article, or whether it should be reassigned.

## Transparency declarations

---

In the interests of openness, ALL papers submitted to JAC MUST include a 'Transparency declarations' section (which should

appear at the end of the paper, before the 'References' section). We suggest authors concentrate on transparency declarations (i.e. conflicts of interest) of a financial nature, although relevant non-financial disclosures can also be made. Authors should consider making a declaration if they answer 'Yes' to any of the following questions:

1. Have you in the period of research leading up to this publication accepted any of the following from an organization (including government departments or granting bodies) that may in any way be financially affected by the conclusions of your article (e.g. reimbursement for attending a symposium, a fee for speaking, a consultancy fee, funds for research other than directly for this work, funds for a member of staff, any other substantial material benefit)?
2. Do you directly own any stocks or shares in a company that might be financially affected by the conclusions of your article?
3. Has the funder of the research played any decision-making role in the design, execution, analysis or reporting of the research?
4. Have you received the assistance of a professional medical writer or similar service? [The precise role of the writer or service in the origin or preparation of the manuscript must be declared and we recommend that the name of the writer (and their agency where applicable) or the service is provided.]
5. Have you accepted any reimbursement for preparing your article?

Authors should either include appropriate declarations or state 'None to declare'. Importantly, the declarations should be kept as concise as possible, should avoid giving financial details (e.g. sums received, numbers of shares owned etc.), and should be restricted to declarations that are specific to the paper in question. Authors will of course need to consider whether or not the transparency declarations need to be amended when revisions are submitted.

The burden of responsibility rests with all authors, who must ensure that appropriate declarations are included. The corresponding author will be responsible for obtaining the relevant information from all of their co-authors. By signing a

submission form each author is stating that they have made any necessary transparency declaration. All authors should carefully consider the embarrassment and potential damage to their reputation that could result should they fail to declare an interest that is revealed subsequently.

If only some authors need to make a declaration it must be made clear that the remaining authors have nothing to declare, for example:

'A.B. has received funds for speaking at symposia organized on behalf of Panacea Ltd and has also received funds for research from Panacea. C.D. is a member of the Panacea advisory board for fantastazole. All other authors: none to declare.'

All papers submitted to *JAC* must include a transparency declarations section; papers that do not include such a section will not enter the review process; they will be returned to the corresponding author so that the appropriate section can be added. Following resubmission the paper will then be progressed to peer review.

In the case of clinical trials/randomized control trials it is compulsory for the contribution of each author to be clearly stated in the Transparency declarations section, after the information on conflicts of interest. Authors of other types of article may indicate the contribution made by each author if they wish.

#### *Other useful information*

In some instances (often when the authors themselves have no interests to declare) it may be helpful to readers as background information to give brief details of organizations that do have an interest but do not appear elsewhere in the article, for example 'Fantastazole is owned by Wonder Pharmaceuticals'.

## **Misconduct**

---

We will energetically pursue accusations of misconduct directed at authors, Editors or referees and have a number of sanctions at our disposal including the option to inform employers about accusations and ask them to mount their own internal

investigations. Accusations should not be made lightly or in the absence of the likelihood of supporting evidence being obtainable. The Journal may take the view that accusations are malicious if supporting evidence cannot be found and may direct sanctions against accusers in such cases. Any accusation of misconduct should be addressed to the Editor-in-Chief (unless it involves the Editor-in-Chief, in which case it should be directed to the President of BSAC). *JAC* is a member of COPE and will follow its guidelines on the handling of investigations into research misconduct.

## Clinical trials/Randomized controlled trials

---

### *Registration and data publication*

Authors must register their trials in one of the databases dedicated to registration of trials. In addition, authors must state the database and provide the unique registration number – both in the abstract and in the main body of the paper.

*JAC* will consider for publication clinical trials for which there has been prior publication of trial data in results databases (such as [Clinical Study Results](#) or others), however, authors **MUST** declare in the covering letter and the Acknowledgements section of the article that they have previously published data in a results database.

### *Contributions*

The contribution of each author must be clearly stated in the Transparency declarations section, after the information on conflicts of interest.

## Reporting standards

---

All involved in the publication of health intervention research have a duty to patients and society at large to ensure that this research is reported in a complete, accurate and transparent fashion. This includes authors, referees, Editors and Journals. *JAC* takes this responsibility seriously and endorses the work of organizations such as the [EQUATOR network](#), an international

initiative that seeks to improve the reliability and value of the medical research literature.

There is a wide range of reporting guidelines, each specific for different types of study. Some of those for study types that are frequent in *JAC* are mentioned specifically below. Authors should consult the [EQUATOR network website](#) for links to the latest versions of guidelines, which are organized by the study type.

#### *Randomized controlled trials*

Authors should comply with the [Consolidated Standards of Reporting Trials \(CONSORT\) statement](#) and use the resources within it (for example the checklist and flow diagram) to ensure they have addressed potential criticisms and provided all necessary information. Authors should include a CONSORT flow diagram in their article, and provide a copy of the completed checklist.

#### *Systematic reviews and meta-analyses*

For systematic reviews and meta-analyses of randomized controlled trials authors should comply with the [PRISMA statement](#) (which replaces the QUORUM statement), which consists of a checklist and flow diagram. Authors should include a PRISMA flow diagram in their article, and provide a copy of the completed checklist.

#### *Outbreaks and intervention studies in nosocomial infection*

Authors should comply with the [ORION statement](#), which is the CONSORT equivalent for infection control studies. Its purpose is to increase the quality of research and reporting in the area of nosocomial infection.

#### *Economic evaluations*

Authors of articles describing economic evaluations of antimicrobial interventions are encouraged to make use of the following resources, where applicable, in order to ensure that their work is both optimal and adequately described.

[International Society of Pharmacoeconomics and Outcomes Research \(ISPOR\) Checklist for retrospective database studies.](#)

Quality of Health Economic Studies (QHES) Instrument. See [Table 1 on this page](#)

### *Observational epidemiology studies*

Authors of articles reporting observational epidemiology studies should follow the STROBE guidelines and complete the relevant checklist for the type of study they have conducted. The completed checklist should be supplied as part of the article submission process.

## Permissions

---

Authors must:

obtain permission from the original publisher and, if requested, the original author (i.e. the corresponding author of the article from which the figure/table has come) for reproducing/modifying figures/tables.

request the following when seeking to reproduce any kind of third party material:

- i. non-exclusive rights to reproduce the material in the specified article and journal.
- ii. print and electronic rights, preferably for use in any form or medium.
- iii. the right to use the material for the life of the work.
- iv. world-wide English-language rights. If rights for all languages can be secured, this is preferable.
- v. the right to use images with a resolution of 150 dpi in the PDF version of the journal or 72 dpi in the HTML version.

include a statement indicating that permission has been obtained in the relevant legend/footnote.

provide the Editorial Office with copies of any relevant paperwork.

For further details, as well as a template permissions request letter, please contact the JAC Editorial Office.

## Third-Party Content in Open Access papers

If you will be publishing your paper under an Open Access licence but it contains material for which you *do not* have Open Access re-use permissions, please state this clearly by supplying the following credit line alongside the material:

*Title of content*

*Author, Original publication, year of original publication, by permission of [rights holder]*

*This image/content is not covered by the terms of the Creative Commons licence of this publication. For permission to reuse, please contact the rights holder.*

## Copyright

---

Upon receipt of accepted manuscripts at Oxford Journals authors will be invited to complete an online copyright licence to publish form.

Papers funded by the Wellcome Trust or RCUK will be given the option to select the Creative Commons Attribution licence (CC-BY) in compliance with their open access policies.

Please note that by submitting an article for publication you confirm that you are the corresponding/submitting author and that Oxford University Press ("OUP") may retain your email address for the purpose of communicating with you about the article and you agree to notify OUP immediately if your details change. If your article is accepted for publication OUP will contact you using the email address you have used in the registration process. Please note that OUP does not retain copies of rejected articles

No article will be published unless the signed licence has been received at Oxford Journals. Faxing a copy of the form when requested will assist in the rapid publication of your article.

As the Author(s), copyright of the Article remains yours (or your employer's if your employer claims copyright in your work).

[Full details of Oxford Journals' copyright policy.](#)

## Post-print policy

For information about JAC 's policy, please visit our [Author Self-Archiving Policy Page](#).

## Optional Open Access

---

*Journal of Antimicrobial Chemotherapy* authors have the option to publish their paper under the [open access initiative](#); whereby, for a charge, their paper will be made freely available online immediately upon publication. This applies to all article types apart from Viewpoints, which are made freely available online immediately upon publication free of charge. After your manuscript is accepted the corresponding author will be required to accept a mandatory licence to publish agreement. As part of the licensing process you will be asked to indicate whether or not you wish to pay for open access. If you do not select the open access option, your paper will be published with standard subscription-based access and you will not be charged.

JAC offers the option of publishing under either a standard licence or an open access licence. Please note that some funders require open access publication as a condition of funding. If you are unsure whether you are required to publish open access, please do clarify any such requirements with your funder or institution.

Should you wish to publish your article open access, you should select your choice of open access licence in our online system after your article has been accepted for publication. You will need to pay an open access charge to publish under an open access licence.

### [Details of the open access licences and open access charges.](#)

OUP has a growing number of Read and Publish agreements with institutions and consortia which provide funding for open access publishing. This means authors from participating institutions can publish open access, and the institution may pay the charge. [Find out if your institution is participating.](#)

Please note that you may be eligible for a discount to the open access charge based on society membership. Authors may be

asked to prove eligibility for the member discount.

Please note that some article types may have different rates for open access.

## Journal Style

---

### General

In addition to reading the information provided here, authors should consult a recent issue of the Journal for the layout and conventions used.

The past tense should be used throughout for description of the results of the paper, the present tense should be used when referring to previously established and generally accepted results.

Where possible SI units should be used.

Please ensure that characters with a similar appearance are consistent throughout the document and not from different Unicode sub ranges as with the Greek Delta.

### Language editing

Particularly if English is not your first language, before submitting your manuscript you may wish to have it edited for correct usage of English. This is not a mandatory step, but may help to ensure that the academic content of your paper is fully understood by journal editors and reviewers. Language editing does not guarantee that your manuscript will be accepted for publication. If you would like information about such services, please visit [this page](#). There are other specialist language editing companies that offer similar services and you can also use any of these. Authors are liable for all costs associated with such services.

### Spelling

British spelling should be used. Spelling should follow that of the *Oxford Dictionary for Scientific Writers and Editors* and where

this gives no guidance the *Concise Oxford Dictionary*. Spelling of drug names should conform with that given in the latest edition of the *British National Formulary* (published by the British Medical Association and the Royal Pharmaceutical Society of Great Britain and [available online](#)), but please note that *JAC* will continue to use methicillin (not meticillin).

## Abbreviations

Non-standard abbreviations should be defined at the first occurrence and introduced only where multiple use is made. See [this document](#) for abbreviations that may be used without definition, as well as antimicrobial abbreviations (which may be used in Tables and Figures).

### *Dosage frequencies and routes of administration*

Latin dosage frequency abbreviations are not permitted (qd, bd, bid, tds etc.), however, constructions q12h, q8h and so on are permitted as there is less likelihood of confusion. . Routes of administration other than intramuscular (im) and intravenous (iv), which may be abbreviated after definition, should be given in full in English.

## MICs

Please note that all MIC data in *JAC* must be expressed in terms of mg/L (not µg/mL).

## Nomenclature

Authors are required to check and ensure that in all instances the most up to date nomenclature is being used.

## Bacterial nomenclature

When genus and species are given together use a capital letter for the genus and a lowercase letter for the species and italicize both e.g. *Staphylococcus aureus*. After the initial use in the text of the full name of an organism the generic name should then be abbreviated to the initial letter, e.g. *E. coli*.

When the genus is used as a noun or adjective use lowercase roman unless the genus is specifically referred to e.g. 'staphylococci and streptococci' but 'organisms of the genera *Staphylococcus* and *Streptococcus*'.

The name of an order has an initial capital but is not italicized, e.g. Enterobacteriaceae. For genera in the plural, use lowercase roman, e.g. salmonellae.

When the species is used alone use lowercase e.g. viridans streptococci. For trivial names, use lowercase roman e.g. meningococcus.

Authors should use bacterial names present in the *Approved List of Bacterial Names, Amended Edition* (1989), Skermanm, V.B.D., McGowan, V. & Sneath, P.H.A., Eds, ASM Press, Washington, DC, USA (ISBN 1-55581-014-4), with subsequent alterations validly published by announcement in Validation Lists of the *International Journal of Systematic and Environmental Microbiology* (formally the *International Journal of Systematic Bacteriology*). A full list of validly published bacterial names is given [on this page](#).

## Genetic and amino acid nomenclature

*Bacterial genetics*. Genotype designations are indicated with italic lowercase three-letter locus codes (e.g. *par*, *his*, *ara*). If several loci are involved in a related function the individual loci are designated by the addition of an uppercase italic letter to the locus code (*parC*, *ompF*).

Phenotype designations (for example the protein product of a bacterial gene) are given in roman type with an initial capital letter (OmpF, LacZ).

Erythromycin gene nomenclature should follow that described in: Roberts MC, Sutcliffe J, Courvalin P, Jensen LB, Rood J & Seppala H. Nomenclature for macrolide and macrolide-lincosamide-streptogramin B resistance determinants. *Antimicrob Agents Chemother* 1999; 43 : 2823-30.

*Yeast genetics*. Wild-type alleles are all uppercase and italicized (*LEU2*), mutant alleles are all lowercase and italicized (*leu2*),

and gene products are capitalized on the first letter and are not italicized (Leu2).

*General.* Authors should ensure that they confine discussion of changes in amino acid sequence to the context of the protein (e.g. OmpF) and nucleotide changes to the context of the gene (e.g. *ompF*). Please also be aware of the difference between a mutant (a strain with one or more mutations) and a mutation (a change in the sequence of the genetic material).

*Amino acids.* The full residue names or three-letter abbreviations are preferred in the text (e.g. a methionine residue at position 184 should be symbolized Met-184). The single letter codes may be used in figures. Amino acid changes should be designated Met-184→Val or M184V.

When comparing nucleotide or amino acid sequences authors should exercise care in the use of the term homology. Homology should only be used when a common evolutionary origin is being implied; it is incorrect to give a percentage homology between two sequences. The wing of a bird and the human arm are homologous structures (they are believed to have a common evolutionary origin), homology cannot be quantified. For sequence comparison authors should use the terms identity and similarity. Sometimes 'equivalent' or 'counterpart' is more appropriate than 'homologue'.

## **Beta-lactamase nomenclature**

Authors submitting articles reporting the identification of new beta-lactamases must provide evidence that they have contacted the relevant clearinghouse ([Lahey](#)) to deposit the new sequence data and receive a unique designation for the new enzyme.

## **Macrolide-lincosamide-streptogramin resistance determinant nomenclature**

Nomenclature for macrolide-lincosamide-streptogramin resistance determinants should follow the structure suggested by: Roberts MC, Sutcliffe J, Courvalin P *et al*. Nomenclature for macrolide and macrolide-lincosamide-streptogramin B antibiotic resistance determinants. *Antimicrob Agents Chemother*

1999; 43 : 2823–30. A new gene must have  $\leq 79\%$  amino acid identity with all previously characterized MLS genes before receiving a new unique name. Adding subscripts or superscripts to established genes is not acceptable. See [this page](#). Before submitting a sequence to GenBank or submitting a manuscript for publication, please contact Professor Marilyn Roberts ( [marilyn@u.washington.edu](mailto:marilyn@u.washington.edu) ). Once a new name has been assigned you must indicate in your article that you have received approval by the nomenclature centre for the new gene name.

## **Tetracycline resistance determinant nomenclature**

Nomenclature for tetracycline resistance determinants should follow that suggested by: Levy SB, McMurry LM, Barbosa TM *et al* . Nomenclature for new tetracycline resistance determinants. *Antimicrob Agents Chemother* 1999; 43 : 1523–4. A new gene must have  $\leq 79\%$  amino acid identity with all previously characterized *tet* genes before receiving a new unique name. Adding subscripts or superscripts to established genes is not acceptable. See [this page](#). The Levy Group is responsible for coordinating the naming of new *tet* genes and before submitting a sequence to GenBank or submitting a manuscript for publication, please contact Laura McMurry ( [laura.mcmurry@tufts.edu](mailto:laura.mcmurry@tufts.edu) ). Once a new name has been assigned you must indicate in your article that you have received approval by the nomenclature centre for the new gene name.

## ***qnr* gene/allele nomenclature**

Authors submitting articles reporting the identification of new *qnr* genes or alleles must provide evidence that they have contacted the relevant clearinghouse ([Lahey](#)) to deposit the new sequence data and receive a unique designation. Authors should consult Jacoby G, Cattoir V, Hooper D *et al* . *qnr* gene nomenclature. *Antimicrob Agents Chemother* 2008; 52 : 2297–9.

## **FICI data**

Fractional inhibitory concentration index (FICI) experiments are performed in order to study drug interactions and they must be interpreted in the following way:

FICI $\leq$ 0.5 = synergy

FICI $>$ 4.0 = antagonism

FICI $>$ 0.5-4 = no interaction

For further information please see the following Editorial:

Odds FC. Synergy, antagonism, and what the checkerboard puts between them. *J Antimicrob Chemother* 2003; 52 : 1.

## Microarray data

Authors of articles containing microarray data must ensure that the full datasets are lodged with an appropriate publicly available online database (the data must not be supplied for publication as Supplementary data alongside the article). The data should be supplied with the submitted article if they are not already publicly available. The name of the database and the accession numbers should be provided in the article. Authors must ensure that their data are available for public scrutiny from the online publication date of their article at the latest.

## Chemistry

*General nomenclature* . The IUPAC recommendations on chemical nomenclature should be followed ( *IUPAC Compendium of Chemical Terminology* (1987, ISBN 0 632 01767 8, Blackwell Scientific Publications, Oxford). All chemical names are run together except those of acids, acetals, esters, ethers, glycosides, ketones and salts, which are printed as separate words; hyphens are used to separate numbers, Greek letters and some configurational prefixes, e.g. *p* -nitrophenol. Italics are used for certain prefixes, e.g. *cis* -, *trans* - and *N* . Small capitals are used for dextro- and laevo- prefixes, e.g. L -glutamine.

*Drugs* . Spelling of drug names should conform with that given in the latest edition of the British National Formulary. Chemical or generic names of drugs should be used; trade names may be referred to once only upon first use of the generic or chemical name. The content of proprietary formulations should be given if relevant. Generic names should not be abbreviated in the text; abbreviations may be used in Tables if there is limited space. If

compounds are referred to by code name or company number either the structure or a reference to a paper illustrating the structure must be given, any previous code names or designations should be given on first use.

Supplier locations are required for all smaller/local suppliers.

## References

Authors are responsible for the accuracy of all references, which must be checked against the original material. Reference citations should be restricted to those that are essential for introducing the purpose and context of the paper, describing methods that are not given in detail, and for discussing the results and any relevant issues raised by them. Authors are responsible for ensuring that references are quoted accurately and not taken out of context. References must not be cited in the synopsis.

Where possible authors should avoid citing conference abstracts or posters (partly because they are not peer reviewed and also because they often report interim findings and the final published studies can often come to substantially different conclusions) and authors **MUST NOT** cite abstracts that are more than 2 years old without excellent justification for doing so. In addition, abstracts must only be cited if they appear in published abstract books, journal supplements or in a permanent online archive.

References should be cited in the text using sequential numbers. Superscript numbers should be used and should be placed after any punctuation. When referring to several references, separate individual numerals by a comma or a hyphen for a range greater than two references. For instance: This was first discovered by Jones, <sup>1</sup> and later confirmed by several other groups of investigators. <sup>2,3,5-7</sup>

Papers accepted for publication, but not yet published, may be included in the reference list; they should be listed as 'in press', with the name of the journal and the likely year of publication. Submitted work should be quoted as 'unpublished results'. Personal communications and unpublished results, which are permitted in the text only, must include the initials and

surnames of all the workers involved; for the former citation, the person's affiliation must be stated, e.g. '(J. Bloggs, NIH, personal communication)', and documentary evidence (an e-mail will suffice) from the person quoted, showing their agreement to be so quoted, must be provided (the agreement must include the exact wording that appears in the paper).

All references should be listed numerically at the end of the text. Each reference should be preceded by a bold number (not superscript). Please see the following examples. Failure to conform to Journal style will result in the manuscript being returned to authors.

### *Examples*

#### *Journal reference (<= three authors)*

Sanschagrín F, Levesque RC. A specific peptide inhibitor of the class B metallo-β-lactamase L-1 from *Stenotrophomonas maltophilia* identified using phage display. *J Antimicrob Chemother* 2005; 55 : 252-5.

#### *Journal reference (> three authors)*

Williams I, Gabriel G, Cohen H *et al* . Zidovudine—the first year of experience. *J Infect* 1989; 18 Suppl 1: 23-31.

#### *Journal reference (online journal)*

Bell A, Lewandowski K, Myers R *et al* . Genome sequence analysis of Ebola virus in clinical samples from three British healthcare workers, August 2014 to March 2015. *Euro Surveill* 2015; 20 : pii=21131.

#### *Whole book*

Long HC, Blatt MA, Higgins MC *et al* . *Medical Decision Making* . Boston: Butterworth-Heinemann, 1997.

#### *Book chapter*

Manners T, Jones R, Riley M. Relationship of overweight to hiatus hernia and reflux oesophagitis. In: Newman W, ed. *The Obesity Conundrum* . Amsterdam: Elsevier Science, 1997; 352-74.

#### *NCCLS/CLSI methods*

National Committee for Clinical Laboratory Standards. *Methods for Dilution Antimicrobial Susceptibility Tests for Bacteria That*

*Grow Aerobically—Sixth Edition: Approved Standard M7-A6* .  
NCCLS, Wayne, PA, USA, 2003.

Clinical and Laboratory Standards Institute. *Performance Standards for Antimicrobial Susceptibility Testing: Fifteenth Informational Supplement M100-S15* . CLSI, Wayne, PA, USA, 2005.

#### *Meeting abstract*

Hou Y, Qiu Y, Vo NH *et al* . 23-O derivatives of OMT: highly active against *H. influenzae* . In: *Abstracts of the Forty-third Interscience Conference on Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy, Chicago, IL, 2003* . Abstract F-1187, p. 242.  
American Society for Microbiology, Washington, DC, USA.

#### *Online material*

References to online material should be given in the reference list. Please note that URLs for the suppliers of materials must not be given in either the text or the references. The Journal does not accept any responsibility for the content of web pages cited.

NB – it is no longer necessary to provide the ‘date last accessed’ for URLs.

Panel on Antiretroviral Guidelines for Adults and Adolescents. *Guidelines for the Use of Antiretroviral Agents in HIV-1-Infected Adults and Adolescents* . Department of Health and Human Services.

<http://aidsinfo.nih.gov/contentfiles/lvguidelines/AdultandAdolescentGL.pdf>.

## **Tables**

These should be employed sparingly and should be generally comprehensible without reference to the text. Each table should be supplied on a separate sheet and numbered consecutively using Arabic numerals in the order they are referred to in the text. Each must have a brief descriptive heading. Column headings must clearly explain the content of the column and indicate any units used. Footnotes should be kept to a minimum.

Tables must be created using the Table function in Word; they must not be inserted as images. Each data item should occupy a single cell and return characters should not be used within any Table. *JAC* reserves the right to move complicated Tables to online-only Supplementary data.

## Figures

These must be employed sparingly to demonstrate important specific points. Figures should be numbered using Arabic numerals in the order in which they are referred to in the text. In figure LEGENDS, symbols should be described in words (e.g. filled circles, open squares etc.) .

Wherever possible, figures should be two-dimensional. Authors should NOT supply 'three-dimensional' figures unless this is actually necessary to represent the data.

The quality of reproduction in *JAC* is limited by the quality of the submitted material. All figures must be of high quality - they should be sharply focused, have good contrast and any lettering must be clear and legible.

### *Colour Figures*

Figures supplied in colour will appear in colour in the online version of *JAC*; these Figures will be converted to black and white for the printed article unless the authors opt to pay the necessary fees for colour printing (£350/US\$600/€525.00 per figure). We do not permit authors to submit different colour and black and white Figures for use in the online and printed articles, respectively.

Considerations for authors opting for online-only colour. The Journal takes no responsibility for online-only colour Figures that are confusing or uninterpretable in the black and white printed article. Careful choice of colours can maintain interpretability when reproduced in monochrome and authors are encouraged to consider this if they opt for online-only colour. For example, the use of different symbols or line styles can assist with maintaining interpretation after conversion from colour to black and white.

General considerations for colour Figures. Please use colours that can be easily distinguished from each other. In addition, please avoid the use of very pale colours (such as cyan and yellow) that may fail to provide a strong visual contrast on a white background. This problem is particularly acute for line graphs.

### *Guidance for preparation of Figures*

Figures should be sized to fit a single column of the Journal where possible (88 mm) or a double column if necessary (180 mm). The preferred font for lettering is Times; lettering should have an upper case height of 2 mm and a lower case height of 1 mm at publication size (corresponding to point size 8). Line thickness should be set at 0.5 points. Shading used on line drawings should be clear and distinctive; shades of grey and heavy stippling do not reproduce well. Lines and symbols should be drawn boldly enough to withstand reduction. The preferred symbols are filled circles, open circles, filled squares, open squares, filled triangles and open triangles, and should be no smaller than 1 mm (height/diameter) at publication size. Part labels should be lower case letters within parentheses, e.g. (a), (b), (c) etc.

Authors must be ready to supply original gel pictures if requested to do so.

## **Online Submission Details**

---

[JAC' s online submission and peer review site](#)

For online submission instructions, please follow [this link](#).

## **Availability of Data and Materials**

---

Where ethically feasible, the *Journal of Antimicrobial Chemotherapy* strongly encourages authors to make all data and software code on which the conclusions of the paper rely available to readers. We suggest that data be presented in the main manuscript or additional supporting files, or deposited in a public repository whenever possible. For information on

general repositories for all data types, and a list of recommended repositories by subject area, please see [Choosing where to archive your data](#).

## Data Citation

---

### Availability of Data and Materials

Where ethically feasible, *JAC* strongly encourages authors to make all data and software code on which the conclusions of the paper rely available to readers. We suggest that data be presented in the main manuscript or additional supporting files, or deposited in a public repository whenever possible.

Information on general repositories for all data types, and a list of recommended repositories by subject area, are available on the [Research Data Policy](#) page.

Data Citation *JAC* supports the [Force 11 Data Citation Principles](#) and requires that all publicly available datasets be fully referenced in the reference list with an accession number or unique identifier such as a digital object identifier (DOI). Data citations should include the minimum information recommended by [DataCite](#):

- [dataset]\* Authors, Year, Title, Publisher (repository or archive name), Identifier

\*The inclusion of the [dataset] tag at the beginning of the citation helps us to correctly identify and tag the citation. This tag will be removed from the citation published in the reference list.

## Preprint policy

---

Authors retain the right to make an Author's Original Version (preprint) available through various channels, and this does not prevent submission to the journal. For further information see our [Online Licensing, Copyright and Permissions policies](#). If accepted, the authors are required to update the status of any preprint, including your published paper's DOI, as described on our [Author Self-Archiving policy](#) page.